

MITSUBISHI

Mitsubishi Safety Programmable Controller

MELSEC **QS** series

QSCPU

User's Manual
(Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)



QS001CPU

● SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ●

(Always read these instructions before using this equipment.)

Before using this product, please read this manual, the relevant manuals introduced in this manual, standard PLC manuals, and the safety standard carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.


In this manual, the safety instructions are ranked as "DANGER" and "CAUTION".



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in medium or slight personal injury or physical damage.

Note that the  CAUTION level may lead to a serious consequence according to the circumstances. Always follow the instructions of both levels because they are important to personal safety.

Please save this manual to make it accessible when required and always forward it to the end user.

[Design Precautions]

DANGER

- When a safety PLC detects an error in an external power supply or a failure in PLC main module, it turns off all the outputs.
Create an external circuit to securely stop the power of hazard by turning off the outputs. Incorrect configuration may result in an accident.
- Create short current protection for a safety relay, and a protection circuit such as a fuse, and breaker, outside a safety PLC.
- When data/program change, or status control is performed from a PC to a running safety PLC, create an interlock circuit outside the sequence program and safety PLC to ensure that the whole system always operates safely.
For the operations to a safety PLC, pay full attention to safety by reading the relevant manuals carefully, and establishing the operating procedure.
Furthermore, for the online operations performed from a PC to a safety CPU module, the corrective actions against a communication error due to a cable connection fault, etc. should be predetermined as a system.
- All output signals from a safety CPU module to the CC-Link Safety system master module are prohibited to use.
These signals can be found in the CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual.
Do not turn ON or OFF these signals by sequence program, since turning ON/OFF these output signals of the PLC system may cause malfunctions and safety operation cannot be guaranteed.
- When a safety remote I/O module has detected a CC-Link Safety error, it turns off all the outputs.
Note that the outputs in a sequence program are not automatically turned off.
If a CC-Link Safety error has been detected, create a sequence program that turns off the outputs in the program.
If the CC-Link Safety is restored with the outputs on, it may suddenly operate and result in an accident.
- To inhibit restart without manual operation after safety functions was performed and outputs were turned OFF, create an interlock program which uses a reset button for restart.

CAUTION

- Do not bunch the wires of external devices or communication cables together with the main circuit or power lines, or install them close to each other. They should be installed 100 mm (3.94 inch) or more from each other. Not doing so could result in noise that would cause erroneous operation.

[Installation Precautions]

CAUTION

- Use a safety PLC in the environment that meets the general specifications described in this manual. Using this PLC in an environment outside the range of the general specifications could result in electric shock, fire, erroneous operation, and damage to or deterioration of the product.
- While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then, securely mount the module with the fixing hole as a supporting point.
Incorrect loading of the module can cause a failure or drop.
Secure the module to the base unit with screws.
Tighten the screw in the specified torque range.
If the screws are too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.
- Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before mounting or removing the module.
Not doing so could result in damage to the product.
- Do not directly touch the module's conductive parts or electronic components.
Doing so may cause malfunctions or a failure.

[Wiring Precautions]

DANGER

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external supply power used by the system before wiring.
Not completely turning off all power could result in electric shock or damage to the product.
- When energizing or operating the module after installation or wiring, be sure to close the attached terminal cover.
Not doing so may result in electric shock.

[Wiring Precautions]

CAUTION

- Be sure to ground the FG terminals and LG terminals to the protective ground conductor. Not doing so could result in electric shock or erroneous operation.
- Use a solderless terminal with insulation sleeve for wiring of a terminal block. Use up to two solderless terminals for a single terminal.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them with the specified torque. If any solderless spade terminal is used, it may be disconnected when the terminal screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Wire the module correctly after confirming the rated voltage and terminal layout. Connecting a power supply of a different rated voltage or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Tighten a terminal block mounting screw, terminal screw, and module fixing screw within the specified torque range.
If the terminal block mounting screw or terminal screw is too loose, it may cause a short circuit, fire, or malfunctions.
If too tight, it may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the screw or module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
If the module fixing screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening the screw may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.
- Be sure there are no foreign substances such as sawdust or wiring debris inside the module. Such debris could cause a fire, failure, or erroneous operation.
- The module has an ingress prevention label on its top to prevent foreign matter, such as wire offcuts, from entering the module during wiring. Do not peel this label during wiring. Before starting system operation, be sure to peel this label because of heat dissipation.
- Install our PLC in a control panel for use.
Wire the main power supply to the power supply module installed in a control panel through a distribution terminal block.
Furthermore, the wiring and replacement of a power supply module have to be performed by a maintenance worker who acquainted with shock protection.
(For the wiring methods, refer to Section 10.3.)

[Startup and Maintenance precautions]

DANGER

- Do not touch the terminals while power is on.
Doing so could cause shock or erroneous operation.

- Correctly connect the battery. Also, do not charge, disassemble, heat, place in fire, short circuit, or solder the battery.
Mishandling of battery can cause overheating or cracks which could result in injury and fires.

- Turn off all phases of the external supply power used in the system when cleaning the module or retightening the terminal block mounting screws, terminal screws, or module fixing screws.
Not doing so could result in electric shock. Tighten a terminal block mounting screw, terminal screw, and module fixing screw within the specified torque range.
If the terminal block mounting screw or terminal screw is too loose, it may cause a short circuit, fire, or malfunctions.
If too tight, it may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the screw or module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
If the module fixing screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening the screw may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.

[Startup and Maintenance precautions]

CAUTION

- The online operations performed from a PC to a running safety PLC (Program change when a safety CPU is RUN, device test, and operating status change such as RUN-STOP switching) have to be executed after the manual has been carefully read and the safety has been ensured.
Following the operating procedure predetermined at designing, the operation has to be performed by an instructed person.
When changing a program while a safety CPU is RUN (Write during RUN), it may cause a program breakdown in some operating conditions.
Fully understand the precautions described in the GX Developer's manual before use.
- Do not disassemble or modify the modules.
Doing so could cause a failure, erroneous operation, injury, or fire.
If the product is repaired or remodeled by other than the specified FA centers or us, the warranty is not covered.
- Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or a PHS phone more than 25cm(9.85 inch) away in all directions of the PLC.
Not doing so can cause a malfunction.
- Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before mounting or removing the module.
Not doing so may result in a failure or malfunctions of the module.
- Restrict the mounting/removal of a module, base unit, and terminal block up to 50 times (IEC61131-2-compliant), after the first use of the product.
Failure to do so may cause the module to malfunction due to poor contact of connector.
- Do not drop or give an impact to the battery mounted to the module.
Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery.
If the battery is dropped or given an impact, dispose of it without using.
- Before touching the module, always touch grounded metal, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body, etc.
Not doing so may result in a failure or malfunctions of the module.

[Disposal Precautions]

 **CAUTION**

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.
When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations.
(For details of the battery directive in EU member states, refer to Appendix 4.)

[Transportation Precautions]

 **CAUTION**

- When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations.
(For details of the controlled models, refer to Appendix 3.)

REVISIONS

The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print Date | Manual Number | Revision |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| Sep., 2006 | SH(NA)-080626ENG-A | First edition |
| May, 2007 | SH(NA)-080626ENG-B | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Correction</div> Section 2.2, 4.1, 5.1, 6.1, 9.1.1, 9.1.3, 10.1, 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.10 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Addition</div> Section 12.2.12 |
| Apr., 2008 | SH(NA)-080626ENG-C | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Correction</div> ABOUT MANUALS, GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS, Section 1.1, 2.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 5.1, 5.3, 6.2, 8.1, 9.1.3, 9.1.4, 9.2.1, 10.2.1, 10.2.3, 10.3.1, 10.3.2, 11.1, 11.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.3, 12.2.4, 12.2.5, 12.2.7, 12.2.8, 12.2.9, 12.2.12, 12.3.1, 12.3.3, 12.3.4, 12.3.5, 12.3.6, 12.3.7, 12.3.8, 12.6, 12.7 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Addition</div> Section 2.1.1, Appendix 2 |
| Sep., 2008 | SH(NA)-080626ENG-D | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Correction</div> Section 10.2.1 <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Addition</div> SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 7.1, Appendix 4 |
| | | |

Japanese Manual Version SH-080607-D

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing the Mitsubishi MELSEC-QS Series of Safety Programmable Controllers.

Before using the equipment, please read this manual carefully to develop full familiarity with the functions and performance of the QS series PLC you have purchased, so as to ensure correct use.

CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS | A - 1 |
| REVISIONS | A - 8 |
| INTRODUCTION | A - 9 |
| CONTENTS | A - 9 |
| ABOUT MANUALS | A - 16 |
| HOW THIS MANUAL IS ORGANIZED | A - 18 |
| HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL | A - 20 |
| GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS | A - 21 |
| PRECAUTIONS FOR USE | A - 22 |

CHAPTER1 OVERVIEW **1 - 1 to 1 - 6**

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| 1.1 Features | 1 - 3 |
|--------------------|-------|

CHAPTER2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION **2 - 1 to 2 - 6**

| | |
|--|-------|
| 2.1 System Configuration | 2 - 1 |
| 2.1.1 Precautions for system configuration | 2 - 3 |
| 2.2 Configuration of Peripheral Devices | 2 - 4 |
| 2.3 Confirming Serial No. and Function Version | 2 - 5 |

CHAPTER3 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS **3 - 1 to 3 - 1**

CHAPTER4 CPU MODULE **4 - 1 to 4 - 7**

| | |
|--|-------|
| 4.1 Performance Specifications | 4 - 1 |
| 4.2 Part Names | 4 - 3 |
| 4.3 Switch Operation after Writing a Program | 4 - 5 |
| 4.4 Reset Operation | 4 - 6 |

CHAPTER5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE **5 - 1 to 5 - 5**

| | |
|--|-------|
| 5.1 Specifications | 5 - 1 |
| 5.2 Precaution when connecting the uninterruptive power supply | 5 - 3 |
| 5.3 Names of Parts and Settings | 5 - 4 |

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| CHAPTER6 BASE UNIT | 6 - 1 to 6 - 2 |
| 6.1 Specification | 6 - 1 |
| 6.2 Part Names | 6 - 2 |
| CHAPTER7 BATTERY | 7 - 1 to 7 - 2 |
| 7.1 Battery (Q6BAT) | 7 - 1 |
| 7.1.1 Battery Specifications | 7 - 1 |
| 7.1.2 Installation of Battery | 7 - 2 |
| CHAPTER8 CPU MODULE START-UP PROCEDURES | 8 - 1 to 8 - 3 |
| 8.1 Procedure before Operating in SAFETY MODE | 8 - 1 |
| CHAPTER9 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES | 9 - 1 to 9 - 12 |
| 9.1 Requirements for Conformance to EMC Directive | 9 - 1 |
| 9.1.1 Standards relevant to the EMC Directive | 9 - 1 |
| 9.1.2 Installation instructions for EMC Directive | 9 - 3 |
| 9.1.3 Cables | 9 - 4 |
| 9.1.4 Power Supply Module | 9 - 6 |
| 9.1.5 Others | 9 - 7 |
| 9.2 Requirement to Conform to the Low Voltage Directive | 9 - 9 |
| 9.2.1 Standard applied for MELSEC-QS series PLC | 9 - 9 |
| 9.2.2 MELSEC-QS series PLC selection | 9 - 9 |
| 9.2.3 Power supply | 9 - 10 |
| 9.2.4 Control panel | 9 - 10 |
| 9.2.5 Grounding | 9 - 12 |
| 9.2.6 External wiring | 9 - 12 |
| CHAPTER10 LOADING AND INSTALLATION | 10 - 1 to 10 - 22 |
| 10.1 Calculating Heat Generation of PLC | 10 - 3 |
| 10.2 Module Installation | 10 - 5 |
| 10.2.1 Precaution on installation | 10 - 5 |
| 10.2.2 Instructions for mounting the base unit | 10 - 12 |
| 10.2.3 Installation and removal of module | 10 - 15 |
| 10.3 Wiring | 10 - 18 |
| 10.3.1 The precautions on the wiring | 10 - 18 |
| 10.3.2 Connecting to the power supply module | 10 - 22 |
| CHAPTER11 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION | 11 - 1 to 11 - 10 |
| 11.1 Daily Inspection | 11 - 3 |
| 11.2 Periodic Inspection | 11 - 4 |
| 11.3 Battery Life and Replacement Procedure | 11 - 5 |
| 11.3.1 Battery lives of CPU modules | 11 - 6 |
| 11.3.2 Replacement Procedure of the CPU Module Battery | 11 - 8 |

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 11.4 | When PLC Has been Stored without a Battery | 11 - 9 |
| 11.5 | When Battery Has Gone Flat during Storage of a PLC..... | 11 - 10 |

CHAPTER12 TROUBLESHOOTING **12 - 1 to 12 - 86**

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 12.1 | Troubleshooting Basics | 12 - 1 |
| 12.2 | Troubleshooting Flowchart | 12 - 2 |
| 12.2.1 | Troubleshooting category flow | 12 - 2 |
| 12.2.2 | Flowchart for when the ERR terminal (negative logic) is off (opened) | 12 - 3 |
| 12.2.3 | Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED turns off | 12 - 5 |
| 12.2.4 | When the "ALIVE" LED does not turn on or turns off | 12 - 7 |
| 12.2.5 | Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED turns off | 12 - 9 |
| 12.2.6 | When the "RUN" LED flashes | 12 - 10 |
| 12.2.7 | Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED turns on or flashes | 12 - 11 |
| 12.2.8 | When the "USER" LED turns on | 12 - 14 |
| 12.2.9 | When the "BAT." LED turns on | 12 - 15 |
| 12.2.10 | Flowchart for when a program cannot be read | 12 - 16 |
| 12.2.11 | Flowchart for when a program cannot be written | 12 - 17 |
| 12.2.12 | Flowchart for when the CPU cannot communicate with the GX Developer..... | 12 - 18 |
| 12.3 | Error Code List | 12 - 20 |
| 12.3.1 | Error codes | 12 - 21 |
| 12.3.2 | Reading an error code | 12 - 21 |
| 12.3.3 | Error code list (1000 to 1999)..... | 12 - 22 |
| 12.3.4 | Error code list (2000 to 2999)..... | 12 - 28 |
| 12.3.5 | Error code list (3000 to 3999)..... | 12 - 34 |
| 12.3.6 | Error code list (4000 to 4999)..... | 12 - 42 |
| 12.3.7 | Error code list (5000 to 5999)..... | 12 - 46 |
| 12.3.8 | Error code list (8000 to 9000)..... | 12 - 48 |
| 12.4 | Canceling Errors | 12 - 56 |
| 12.5 | Error codes returned to request source during communication with CPU module..... | 12 - 58 |
| 12.6 | Special Relay List..... | 12 - 67 |
| 12.7 | Special Register List | 12 - 71 |

APPENDICES **App- 1 to App - 7**

| | | |
|--------------|--|--------|
| Appendix 1 | External Dimensions | App- 1 |
| Appendix 1.1 | CPU module | App- 1 |
| Appendix 1.2 | Power supply module..... | App- 2 |
| Appendix 1.3 | Main base unit | App- 3 |
| Appendix 2 | Safety CPU Module Upgrade | App- 4 |
| Appendix 3 | Precautions for Battery Transportation | App- 5 |
| Appendix 4 | Handling of Batteries and Devices with Built-in Batteries in EU Member States..... | App- 6 |
| Appendix 4.1 | Disposal precautions | App- 6 |
| Appendix 4.2 | Exportation precautions | App- 7 |

INDEX **Index- 1 to Index- 2**

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

REVISIONS

INTRODUCTION

CONTENTS

ABOUT MANUALS

HOW TO SEE THIS MANUAL IS ORGANIZED

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

CHAPTER1 OVERVIEW

1.1 Features

1.2 Program Storage and Operation

1.3 Devices and Instructions Convenient for Programming

1.4 How to Check the Serial No. and Function Version

CHAPTER2 PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

CHAPTER3 SEQUENCE PROGRAM CONFIGURATION AND EXECUTION CONDITIONS

3.1 Sequence Program

3.1.1 Sequence program description method

3.1.2 Sequence program operation

3.2 Concept of Scan Time

3.3 Operation Processing

3.3.1 Initial processing

3.3.2 CC-Link Safety, MELSECNET/H refresh

3.3.3 I/O refresh

3.3.4 END processing

3.4 RUN, STOP, PAUSE Operation Processing

3.5 Operation Processing during Momentary Power Failure

3.6 Data Clear Processing

3.7 Numeric Values which can be Used in Sequence Programs

3.7.1 BIN (Binary Code)

3.7.2 HEX (Hexadecimal)

3.7.3 BCD (Binary Coded Decimal)

CHAPTER4 I/O NUMBER ASSIGNMENT

4.1 Definition of I/O Number

4.2 Concept of I/O Number Assignment

- 4.2.1 I/O numbers of base unit
- 4.2.2 I/O numbers of remote station
- 4.3 I/O Assignment by GX Developer

 - 4.3.1 Purpose of I/O assignment by GX Developer
 - 4.3.2 Concept of I/O assignment using GX Developer
 - 4.3.3 Examples of I/O Number Assignment
- 4.4 Checking the I/O Numbers

CHAPTER5 MEMORIES AND FILES HANDLED BY CPU MODULE

- 5.1 Memories by CPU Module

 - 5.1.1 Memory configuration and storable data
 - 5.1.2 Program memory
 - 5.1.3 Standard ROM
 - 5.1.4 Standard ROM program execution (boot run) and writing
- 5.2 Program File Structure

- 5.3 File Operation by GX Developer and Handling Precautions

 - 5.3.1 File operation
 - 5.3.2 Precautions for handling files
 - 5.3.3 Memory capacities of files
 - 5.3.4 File size units

CHAPTER6 FUNCTIONS

- 6.1 Function List

- 6.2 Safety CPU Operation Mode

 - 6.2.1 Safety CPU operation mode
 - 6.2.2 Checking safety CPU operation mode
 - 6.2.3 Safety CPU operation mode switching
 - 6.2.4 Operation of each function in each safety CPU operation mode and CPU operation status
 - 6.2.5 Online operations that can be executed on the CPU module from GX Developer
- 6.3 CPU access password

- 6.4 PLC memory initialization

- 6.5 Setting to prevent continuous RUN in TEST MODE

- 6.6 Checking the ROM write count

- 6.7 Self-diagnostics Function

 - 6.7.1 LED display for error
 - 6.7.2 Cancel the error
- 6.8 Recording the operation contents and self-diagnostics error occurrence contents (operation • error history function)

- 6.9 Constant scan

- 6.10 Setting of Output (Y) Status when Changing between STOP and RUN

- 6.11 Clock Function

- 6.12 Remote Operation

 - 6.12.1 Remote RUN/STOP
 - 6.12.2 Remote RESET

6.12.3 Relationship of remote operation and CPU's RUN/STOP status

6.13 Monitor Function

6.14 Writing in Program during CPU Module RUN

6.14.1 Online change in ladder mode

6.15 Watchdog Timer(WDT)

6.16 Remote password

6.17 CPU Module System Display by GX Developer

6.18 LED Display

6.18.1 Method to turn off the LED

CHAPTER7 COMMUNICATION WITH INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE

7.1 Communication with CC-Link Safety master module

7.2 Communication with CC-Link IE Controller Network Module or MELSECNET/H Module

7.3 Communication with Ethernet Module

7.4 Communication using intelligent function module dedicated instructions

CHAPTER8 PARAMETERS

8.1 PLC Parameters

8.2 Network Parameters

8.3 Remote Password

CHAPTER9 DEVICE EXPLANATION

9.1 Device List

9.2 Internal User Devices

9.2.1 Input (X)

9.2.2 Output (Y)

9.2.3 Internal relay (M)

9.2.4 Annunciator (F)

9.2.5 Edge relay (V)

9.2.6 Link relay (B)

9.2.7 Link special relay (SB)

9.2.8 Timer (T)

9.2.9 Counter (C)

9.2.10 Data register (D)

9.2.11 Link register (W)

9.2.12 Link special register (SW)

9.3 Internal System Devices

9.3.1 Special relay (SM)

9.3.2 Special register (SD)

9.4 Nesting (N)

9.5 Constants

9.5.1 Decimal constant (K)

9.5.2 Hexadecimal constant (H)

CHAPTER10 CPU MODULE PROCESSING TIME

10.1 Scan Time

10.1.1 Scan time structure

10.1.2 Time required for each processing included in scan time

10.1.3 Factors that increase the scan time

10.2 Other Processing Times

CHAPTER11 PROCEDURE FOR WRITING PROGRAM TO CPU MODULE

11.1 Items to be examined for program creation

11.2 Procedure for writing program

11.3 Boot run procedure

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Special Relay List

Appendix 2 Special Register List

Appendix 3 List of Parameter No

Appendix 4 Restrictions on Using CC-Link IE Controller Network Module with Safety CPU Module

Appendix 5 Restrictions on Using MELSECNET/H Module with Safety CPU Module

Appendix 6 Restrictions on Using Ethernet Module with Safety CPU Module

Appendix 7 Dedicated Instructions which can be used in Safety CPU Module

Appendix7.1 List of dedicated instructions

Appendix7.2 Programming using dedicated instructions

Appendix 8 Safety CPU Module Upgrade

Appendix 9 Access Range for Safety CPU Module

Appendix 10 Precautions for Battery Transportation

INDEX

ABOUT MANUALS

Introduction Manual

Before constructing or designing the safety-related system, be sure to read the following manual.

| Manual Name | Manual No. (Model Code) |
|--|----------------------------|
| Safety Application Guide Explains the overview, construction method, laying and wiring examples, and application programs of the safety-related system. (Sold separately) | SH-080613ENG (13JR90) |

Related Manuals

The following manuals are also related to this product.
If necessary, order them by quoting the details in the tables below.

| Manual Name | Manual No. (Model Code) |
|--|----------------------------|
| QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) Explains the functions, programming methods, devices and others that are necessary to create programs with the QSCPU. (Sold separately) | SH-080627ENG (13JR93) |
| QSCPU Programming Manual (Common Instructions) Explains how to use the sequence instructions, basic instructions, application instructions, and QSCPU dedicated instructions. (Sold separately) | SH-080628ENG (13JW01) |
| CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual Explains the specifications, procedures and settings before system operation, parameter setting, and troubleshooting of the QS0J61BT12 CC-Link Safety system master module. (Sold separately) | SH-080600ENG (13JR88) |
| CC-Link Safety System Remote I/O Module User's Manual Explains the specifications, procedures and settings before system operation, parameter setting, and troubleshooting of the CC-Link Safety system remote I/O module. (Sold separately) | SH-080612ENG (13JR89) |
| CC-Link IE Controller Network Reference Manual Explains the specifications, procedures and settings before system operation, parameter setting, programming, and troubleshooting of a CC-Link IE controller network. (Sold separately) | SH-080668ENG (13JV16) |
| Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network) Explains the specifications, procedures and settings before system operation, parameter setting, programming, and troubleshooting of a MELSECNET/H network system for PLC to PLC network. (Sold separately) | SH-080049 (13JF92) |
| Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Basic) Explains the specifications, procedures for data communication with external devices, line connection (open/close), fixed buffer communication, random access buffer communication, and troubleshooting of the Ethernet module. (Sold separately) | SH-080009 (13JL88) |
| Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Application) Explains the e-mail function, programmable controller CPU status monitoring function, communication function via CC-Link IE controller network, MELSECNET/H or MELSECNET/10, communication function using the data link instructions, file transfer function (FTP server) of the Ethernet module. (Sold separately) | SH-080010 (13JL89) |

| Manual Name | Manual No. (Model Code) |
|---|----------------------------|
| Q Corresponding MELSEC Communication Protocol Reference Manual Explains the communication methods and control procedures using the MC protocol, which is used by external devices to read and write data of the programmable controller CPU via the serial communication module or Ethernet module. (Sold separately) | SH-080008 (13JF89) |
| GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual Explains the online functions of GX Developer, such as the programming, printout, monitoring, and debugging methods. (Sold separately) | SH-080373E (13JU41) |
| GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual (Safety Programmable Controller) Explains the GX Developer functions added and modified for the compatibility with the safety programmable controller. (Sold separately) | SH-080576ENG (13JU53) |

Remark

Printed materials are separately available for single item purchase. Order the manual by quoting the manual number on the table above (Model code).

HOW THIS MANUAL IS ORGANIZED

Reference destination
 A reference destination or reference manual is marked with a hand icon.

Chapter heading
 The index on the right side of the page shows the chapter of the open page at a glance.

7 BATTERY MELSEC Q series

CHAPTER7 BATTERY

This section describes the specifications of the batteries available for the QS Series CPU Module and how to handle them.

7.1 Battery (Q6BAT)

Batteries (Q6BAT) are installed in the CPU module to retain data of the program memory, and Error-operation history in case of power failure.

7.1.1 Battery Specifications

This section describes the specifications of the battery used for the CPU module.

Table 7.1 Battery Specifications

| Item | Type |
|--------------------------|--|
| | Q6BAT |
| Classification | Manganese dioxide lithium primary battery |
| Initial voltage | 3.0V |
| Nominal current | 1800mAh |
| Storage life | Actually 5 years (room temperature) |
| Total power failure time | Refer to Section 11.3.1 |
| Application | Power failure backup for program memory, Error-operation history |

Remark
 Refer to Section 11.3.1 for the battery life.

1 OVERVIEW
 2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
 3 GENERAL PREPARATIONS
 4 HARDWARE CONNECTIONS OF THE CPU MODULE
 5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE
 6 BASE UNIT AND EXTENSION CABLE
 7 MEMORY CARD AND BATTERY
 8 CPU MODULE STATE-UP PROCEDURES

7.1 Battery (Q6BAT)
 7.1.1 Battery Specifications

7-1

Section title
 The section of the open page is shown at a glance.

In addition, this manual provides the following explanations.

POINT

Explains the matters to be especially noted, the functions and others related to the description on that page.

Remark

Provides the reference destination related to the description on that page and the convenient information.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL


This manual is prepared for users to understand the hardware specifications of those modules such as the CPU modules, power supply modules, and base units, maintenance and inspections of the system, and troubleshooting required when you use QS series PLCs.

The manual is classified roughly into three sections as shown below.

- 1) Chapters 1 and 2 Describe the outline of the CPU module and the system configuration.
The basics of the system configuration of CPU module are described.
- 2) Chapters 3 to 7 Describe the general specifications indicating the operating environments of the CPU module, power supply module, and base units, and the performance specifications of these modules.
- 3) Chapters 8 to 12 Describe the overall maintenance such as the installation of the CPU module, daily inspections, and troubleshooting.

Remark

This manual does not explain the functions of the CPU module.
For these functions, refer to the manual shown below.

 QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

.....

GENERIC TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following generic terms and abbreviations to explain the QS series CPU modules.

| Generic Term/Abbreviation | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Safety PLC | Generic term for safety CPU module, safety power supply module, safety main base unit, CC-Link safety master module and CC-Link safety remote I/O module. |
| Standard PLC | Generic term of each module for MELSEC-Q series, MELSEC-QnA series, MELSEC-A series and MELSEC-FX series. (Used for distinction from safety PLC.) |
| QS series | Abbreviation for Mitsubishi safety PLC MELSEC-QS series |
| QS001CPU | Abbreviation for the QS001CPU type safety CPU module |
| CPU module | Other name for the QS001CPU |
| GX Developer | General product name for the models SW8D5C-GPPW-E, SW8D5C-GPPW-EA, SW8D5C-GPPW-EV and SW8D5C-GPPW-EVA |
| QS034B | Abbreviation for the QS034B type safety main base unit |
| Base unit | Other name for the QS034B |
| QS061P | Abbreviation for the QS061P-A1 and QS061P-A2 type safety power supply modules |
| Power supply module | Other name for the QS061P |
| QS0J61BT12 | Abbreviation for the QS0J61BT12 type CC-Link Safety system master module |
| CC-Link Safety | Abbreviation for the CC-Link Safety system |
| CC-Link Safety master module | Other name for the QS061BT12 |
| CC-Link IE controller network module | Abbreviation for the QJ71GP21-SX and QJ71GP21S-SX CC-Link IE controller network module |
| MELSECNET/H | Abbreviation for the MELSECNET/H network system |
| MELSECNET/H module | Abbreviation for the QJ71LP21-25, QJ71LP21S-25, QJ71LP21G, QJ71BR11 MELSECNET/H network module |
| Ethernet | Abbreviation for the Ethernet network system |
| Ethernet module | Abbreviation for the QJ71E71-100, QJ71E71-B5, QJ71E71-B2 Ethernet interface module |
| Intelligent function module | Generic term for the CC-Link Safety master module, CC-Link IE controller network module, MELSECNET/H module, and Ethernet module |
| QS0J65BTS2-8D | Abbreviation for the QS0J65BTS2-8D CC-Link Safety remote I/O module |
| QS0J65BTS2-4T | Abbreviation for the QS0J65BTS2-4T CC-Link Safety remote I/O module |
| QS0J65BTB2-12DT | Abbreviation for the QS0J65BTB2-12DT type CC-Link Safety remote I/O module |
| CC-Link Safety remote I/O module | Generic term for the QS0J65BTS2-8D, QS0J65BTS2-4T, QS0J65BTB2-12DT |
| Q series CPU module | Generic term for the Q00JCPU, Q00CPU, Q01CPU, Q02CPU, Q02HCPU, Q06HCPU, Q12HCPU, Q25HCPU, Q12PHCPU, Q25PHCPU, Q12PRHCPU and Q25PRHCPU modules |
| Standard CPU module | Other name for the Q series CPU module (Used for distinction from safety CPU modules.) |
| Battery | Abbreviation for the Q6BAT type battery |
| Blank cover | Abbreviation for the QG60 type blank cover |
| GOT | Generic term for the Mitsubishi Graphic Operation Terminal GOT-A*** series, GOT-F*** series and GOT1000 series |

PRECAUTIONS FOR USE

Precautions for the first use of Q series a CPU module

When using a CPU module for the first time, the PLC memory needs to be initialized using GX Developer.

For details of PLC memory initialization, refer to the following manual.

 GX Developer Operating Manual (Safety PLC)

Precautions on battery


(1) When running the CPU module that has been stored without battery

When, in the TEST MODE, running the CPU module that has been stored with the battery removed, the memory needs to be formatted using GX Developer.

 Section 11.4)

(2) When running the CPU module that has been stored with battery longer than the battery life


When, in the TEST MODE, running the CPU module that has been stored with the battery exceeding its life, the memory needs to be formatted using GX Developer.

 Section 11.5)

CHAPTER1 OVERVIEW

This Manual describes the hardware specifications and handling methods of the QS Series CPU Module QS001CPU. The Manual also includes descriptions related to the specifications of the power supply module, base unit and battery.

For the functions, programs, and devices of the QS Series CPU Module, refer to the manual below.


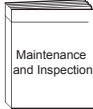
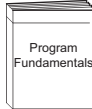
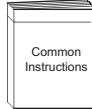










 QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

(1) List of QS Series CPU Module manuals

The QS series CPU module manuals are as shown below.

For details such as manual numbers, refer to "About Manuals" in this manual.

Table1.1 List of manuals of QS Series CPU module

| |  (Packed) |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Purpose | QSCPU CPU Module User's Manual (Hardware) | QSCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and inspection) | QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) | QSCPU Programming Manual (Common Instruction) |
| Confirmation of part names and specifications of the CPU module |  |  |  | |
| Confirmation of connection methods for the power supply module, and base unit |  |  | | |
| Construction of the CPU system (confirmation of start-up procedure and I/O number assignment) | |  | | |
| Confirmation of the sequence program configuration and memory | | |  | |
| Confirmation of the functions, parameters, and devices of the CPU module | | |  | |
| Confirmation of the troubleshooting and error codes | |  | | |
| Confirmation of usage of sequence instructions, basic instructions, application instructions, etc. | | | |  |

1.1 Features

The QS series CPU module has the following new features:

(1) Safety PLC system can be constructed

The QS series programmable controllers have obtained the highest safety level (IEC61508 SIL3, EN954-1/ISO13849-1 Category 4, IEC62061) applicable to programmable controllers.

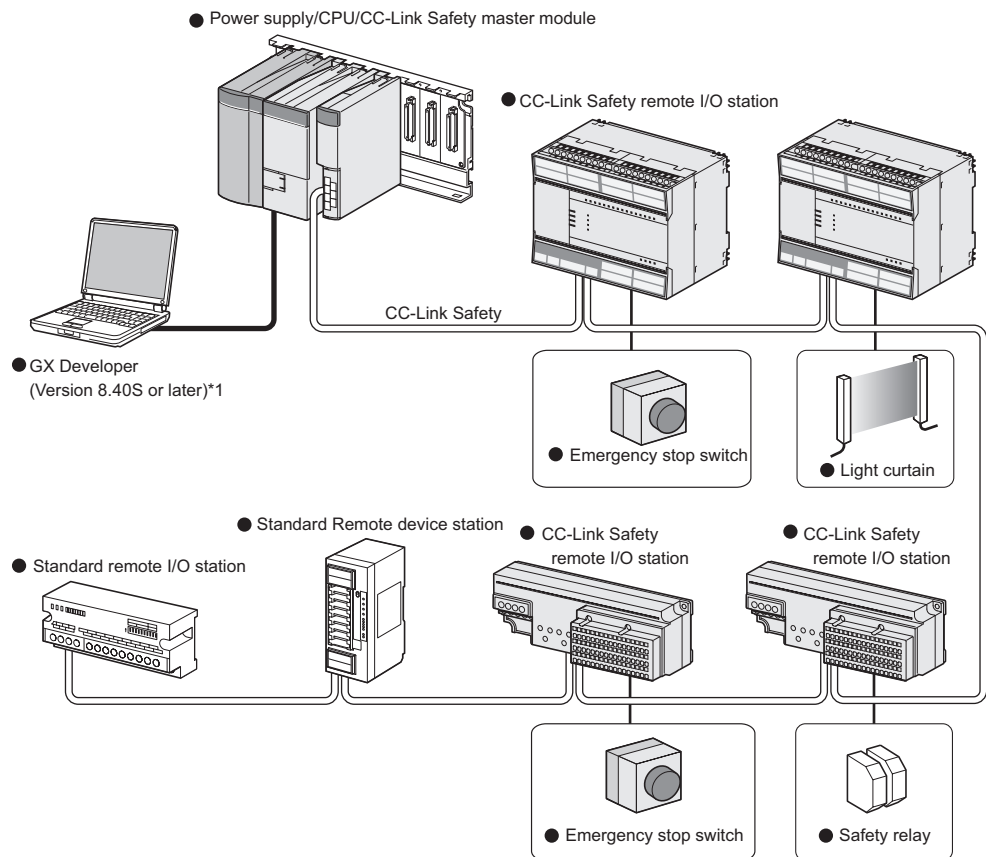


Figure 1.1 Safety PLC system

* 1 : The available functions vary depending on the versions. For details, refer to Appendix 2.

(2) The safety CPU operation mode is equipped for safe system operation
 The CPU module is equipped with two safety CPU operation modes. "SAFETY MODE" for safe system operation and "TEST MODE" for system construction and maintenance.
 These two modes prevent the user's erroneous operations for safe system operation.


(a) SAFETY MODE

SAFETY MODE is a mode for safe system operation. This mode prohibits the write operation from a programming tool and the device test operation during the system operation.

(b) TEST MODE

TEST MODE is a mode for maintenance. This mode enables the write operation from a programming tool and the device test operation to debug or maintain the sequence program.

For the details of operations available in the SAFETY MODE and TEST MODE, refer to the following manual.

 QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

(3) Enriched operation history and error history

The CPU module can record a total of 3000 details of the CPU module operation by the user and errors occurred in the CPU module or CC-Link Safety as operation/error history data.

Recording the details of the CPU module operation by the user into the operation/error history clarifies the occurrence order of operations and errors.

Troubleshooting becomes easier by confirming the operation/error history.

The contents recorded in the operation/error history are shown in Table1.2.

Table1.2 Recorded contents of operation/error history

| Information | Contents | History Information per Entry |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| Operation history information | User's operations for the CPU module are stored as a history. (Operations which change the CPU module status are recorded.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation code • Operation message • Operation execution date • Result code • Operation attached information |
| Error history information | The following errors are stored as a history. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error/failure detected by self-diagnostics • Hardware error • Error detected by CC-Link Safety | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error code • Error message • Occurrence date • Error information category (common information/individual information) • Error information (common information/individual information) |

(4) Enhanced RAS

(a) Enhanced memory diagnostics

The memory diagnostics equipped with the CPU module are enhanced.

(b) Redundant CPU

The CPU module has two CPUs (CPU A and CPU B). The operation results of CPU A/CPU B are compared, and output only when the results are matched so that incorrect outputs can be prevented. (When the compared results are mismatched, the system stops.)

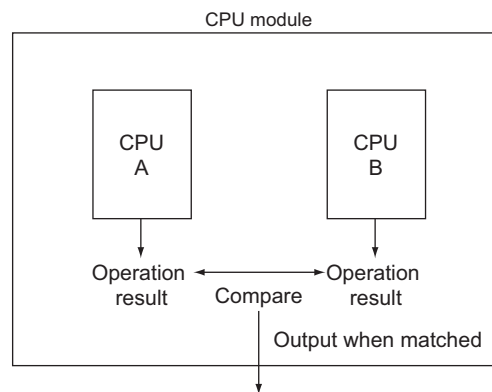


Figure 1.2 Redundant CPU

(c) Enhanced hardware diagnostics by hardware circuit

The diagnostic functions of the Table 1.3 prevents incorrect outputs when a hardware error which cannot be detected by the OS occurs.

Table 1.3 Hardware diagnostics function added to the QS series CPU module

| Diagnostics | Diagnosis Contents |
|--|---|
| Overvoltage/ undervoltage detection | Overvoltage or undervoltage is detected for the power supply voltage provided from the power supply module to the CPU module. |
| Clock stop detection | The input clock stop to the CPU module internal circuit is detected. |

(5) USB interface is equipped

The CPU module is equipped with the USB interface to communicate with a programming tool.

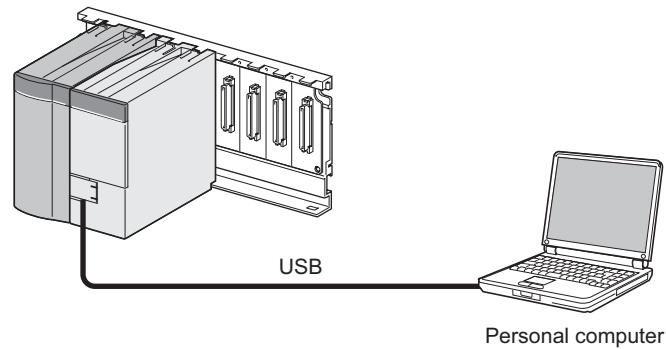


Figure 1.3 Connection to a personal computer using USB

(6) Connectable with personal computers and standard programmable controllers

The CPU module can read data from the MELSOFT products installed in the personal computer and also can communicate data between safety programmable controller and standard programmable controller using dedicated instructions via CC-Link IE controller network, MELSECNET/H, and/or Ethernet*1.

Besides, the data of ladder monitor, device monitor, and operation/error history in the safety programmable controller can be read using GOT.

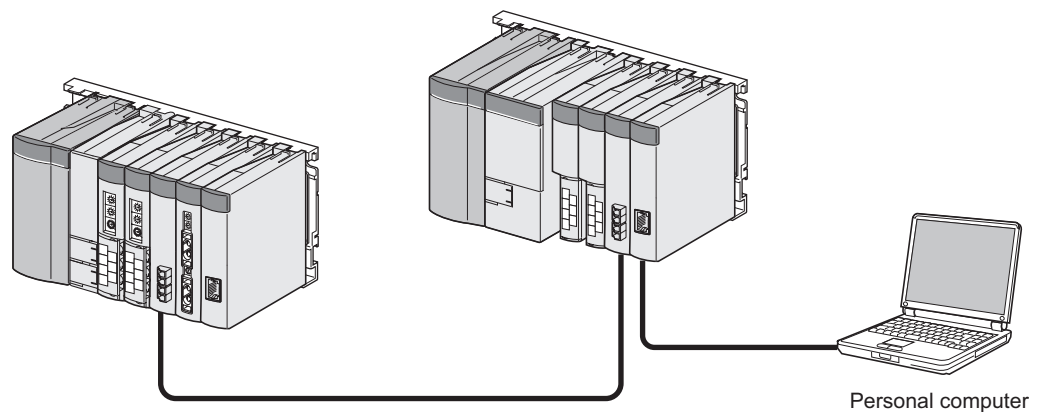


Figure 1.4 Connection with personal computer and standard programmable controller

* 1 : For an access range from GX Developer and a GOT to a safety CPU module, refer to the following manual.

☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

* 2 : An access to the CPU module can be restricted by using the remote password function.

CHAPTER2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This section describes the system configuration of the QS series CPU module cautions on use of the system, and configured equipment.

2.1 System Configuration

The following figure shows the system configuration of the safety PLC system when the QS series CPU module is used.

(1) System configuration when the CPU(QS001CPU) is used

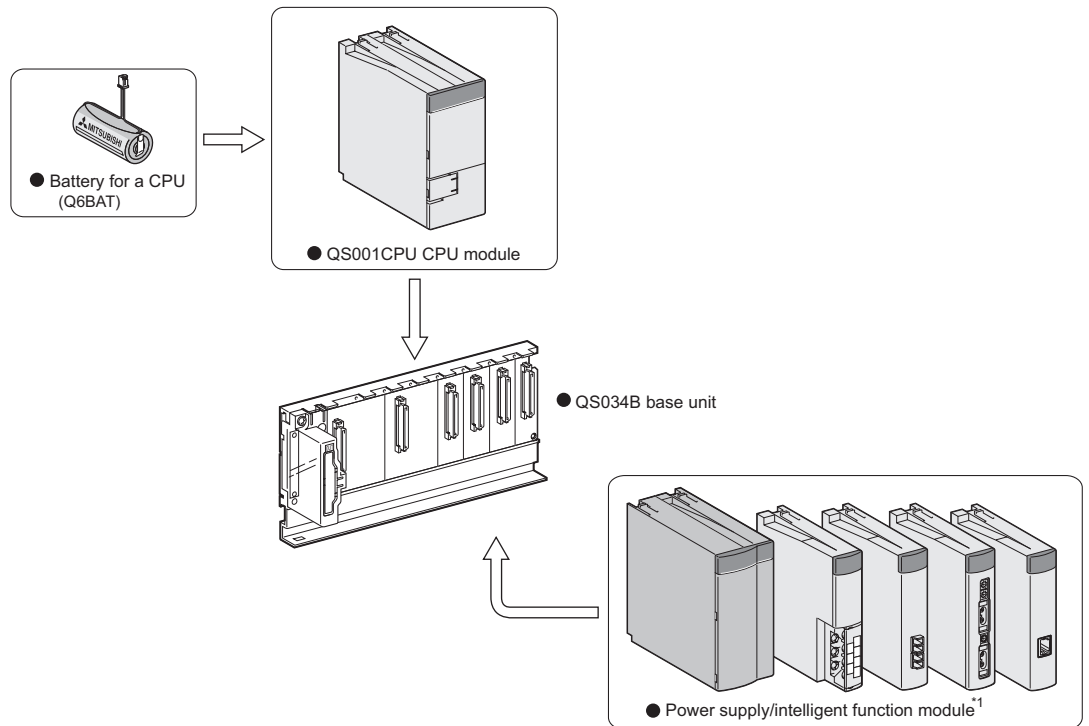


Figure 2.1 System configuration

* 1 : For mountable modules, refer to Section 2.1.1 "Precautions for system configuration".

(2) System configuration overview

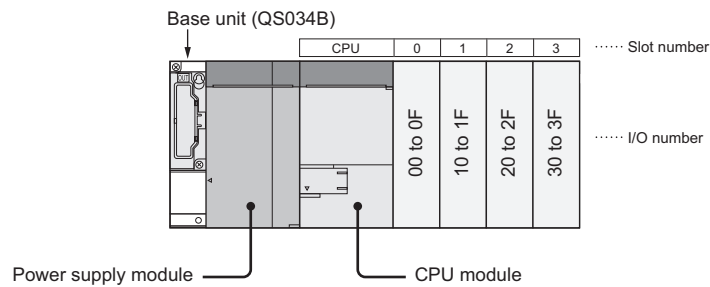


Figure 2.2 System configuration

Table 2.1 Base unit and power supply module applicable to system configuration

| | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Base unit model name | QS034B |
| Maximum number of mounted modules | 4 modules |
| Power supply module model name | QS061P-A1, QS061P-A2 |

■ Precautions

- The extension base unit cannot be connected.
- The multiple CPU system cannot be configured.
- The modules which can be mounted on the I/O slot are the CC-Link Safety master module, CC-Link IE controller network module, MELSECNET/H module, Ethernet module, and blank cover only.

If a module other than the ones mentioned above is mounted, "MODULE LAYOUT ERROR" (error code: 2125) is detected.

Note, however, that a "MODULE LAYOUT ERROR" is not detected for the slot where "Empty" has been set in the I/O assignment setting of PLC parameter.

- GOTs cannot be connected.

2.1.1 Precautions for system configuration

(1) Modules mountable on the main base unit

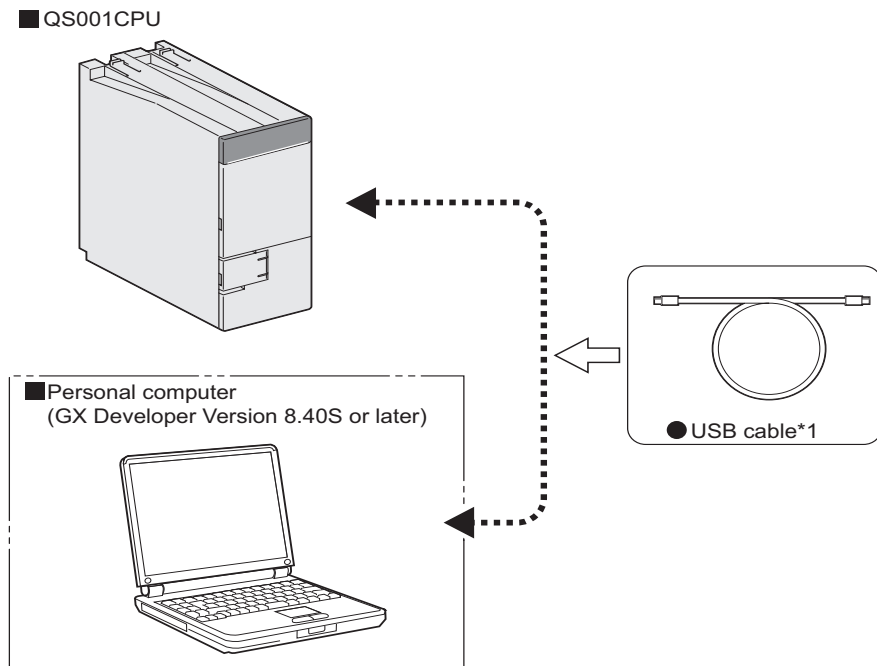
Table2.2 lists the modules that can be mounted on the main base unit. The number of mounted modules and functions are restricted depending on the module type.

Table2.2 Modules mountable on the main base unit

| Module | Model | Number of modules mounted in one system | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| CPU module | • QS001CPU | Only one | --- |
| Power supply module | • QS061P-A1 • QS061P-A2 | Only one (only one of the module models) | --- |
| CC-Link Safety master module | • QS0J61BT12 | Up to two | --- |
| CC-Link IE controller network module | • QJ71GP21-SX • QJ71GP21S-SX | Only one (only one of the models among CC-Link IE controller network modules and MELSECNET/H modules) | • The first five digits of the serial number are "10041" or higher • Function version D or later |
| MELSECNET/H module | • QJ71LP21-25 • QJ71LP21S-25 • QJ71LP21G • QJ71LP21GE • QJ71BR11 | | --- |
| Ethernet module | • QJ71E71-B2 • QJ71E71-B5 • QJ71E71-B100 | Only one (only one of the module models) | --- |
| Blank cover | • QG60 | Up to four | --- |

2.2 Configuration of Peripheral Devices

This section describes the configuration of the peripheral devices usable in the safety PLC system.



* 1: For details of the USB cable, refer to "About the USB cable (QCPU (Q mode) compatible)" of the following manual.

☞ GX Developer Operating Manual

Figure 2.3 Configuration of peripheral devices

2.3 Confirming Serial No. and Function Version

The serial No. and function version of the CPU module can be confirmed on the rated plate and GX Developer's system monitor.

(1) Confirming the serial No. on the rated plate

The rated plate is situated on the side face of the CPU module.

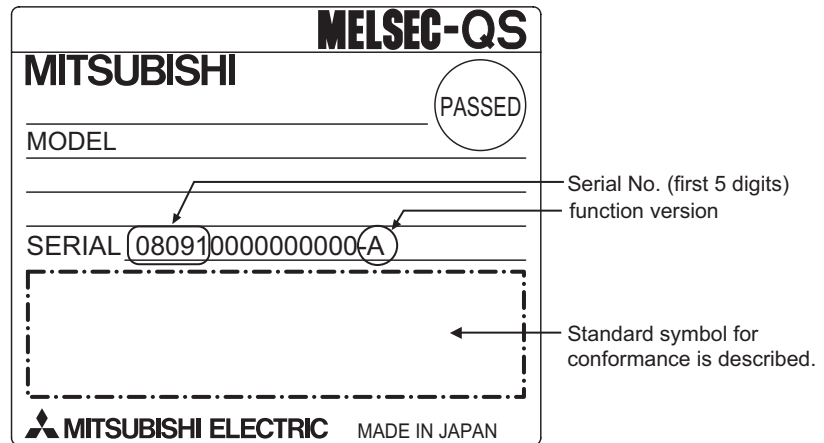


Figure 2.4 The rated plate

(2) Checking on the front of the module

The serial number written on the rating plate is displayed on the front (at the bottom) of the module.

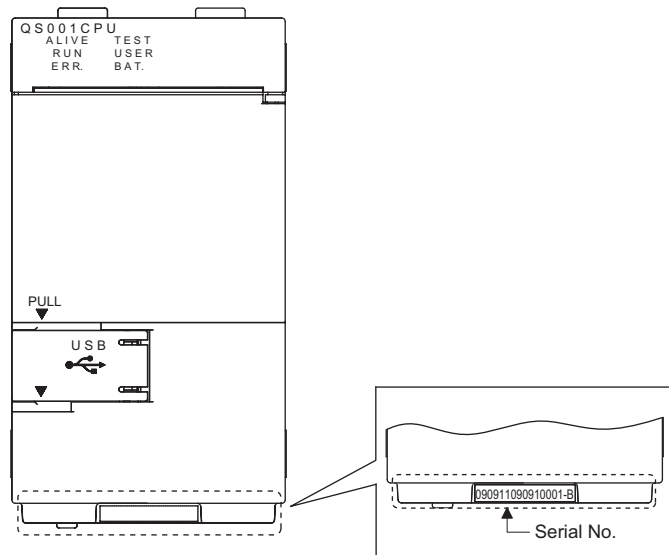


Figure 2.5 CPU module front display

Remark

The serial number is displayed on the front of the module from March 2008 production.
 Products manufactured during switching period may not have the serial number on the front of the module.

- (3) Confirming the serial No. on the system monitor (Product Information List)
 To display the System monitor screen, select [Diagnostics] → [System monitor] and click the Product Information List button in GX Developer.
 On the system monitor, the serial No. and function version of the intelligent function module can also be confirmed.

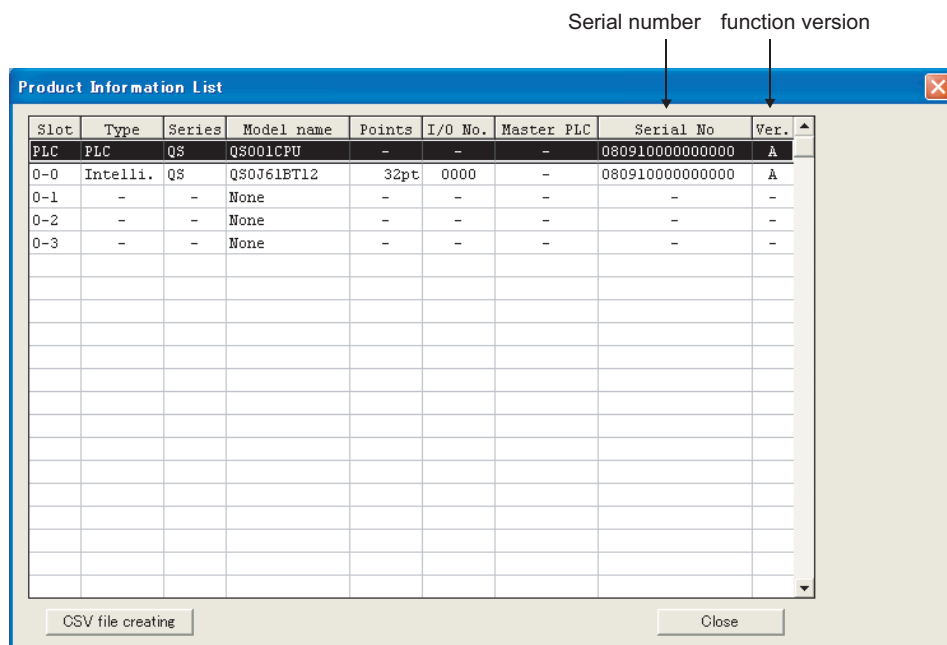


Figure 2.6 System monitor

POINT

The serial number displayed on the Product information list screen of GX Developer may differ from that on the rating plate and on the front of the module.

- The serial No. on the rated plate describes the management information of the product.
- The serial No. displayed on the product information of GX Developer describes the function information of the product.

The function information of the product is updated when adding functions.

CHAPTER3 GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

The performance specifications of PLC are shown in Table3.1.

Table3.1 General specifications

| Item | Specifications | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|
| Operating ambient temperature | 0 to 55°C | | | | | |
| Storage ambient temperature | -40 to 75°C | | | | | |
| Operating ambient humidity | 5 to 95%RH , non-condensing | | | | | |
| Storage ambient humidity | 5 to 95%RH , non-condensing | | | | | |
| Vibration resistance | Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2 | Under intermittent vibration | Frequency range | Constant acceleration | Half amplitude | Sweep count 10 times each in X, Y, Z directions respectively |
| | | | 5 to 9Hz | ---- | 3.5mm (0.14inch) | |
| | | Under continuous vibration | 5 to 9Hz | ---- | 1.75mm (0.07inch) | |
| | | | 9 to 150Hz | 4.9m/s ² | ---- | |
| Shock resistance | Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2 (147 m/s ² , duration of action 11ms, three times in X, Y, Z directions respectively by sine half-wave pulse) | | | | | |
| Operating ambience | No corrosive gases | | | | | |
| Operating altitude ^{*3} | 2000m (6562ft.) max. | | | | | |
| Installation location | Inside control panel | | | | | |
| Overvoltage category ^{*1} | II max. | | | | | |
| Pollution level ^{*2} | 2 max. | | | | | |
| Equipment category | Class I | | | | | |

*1 : This indicates the section of the power supply to which the equipment is assumed to be connected between the public electrical power distribution network and the machinery within premises. Category II applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities.

The surge voltage withstand level for up to the rated voltage of 300 V is 2500 V.

*2 : This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used.

Pollution level 2 is when only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensing must be expected occasionally.

*3 : Do not use or store the PLC under pressure higher than the atmospheric pressure of altitude 0m.

Doing so can cause a malfunction.

When using the PLC under pressure, please contact your sales representative.

CHAPTER4 CPU MODULE

4.1 Performance Specifications

Table4.1 shows the performance specifications of the CPU module.

Table4.1 Performance Specifications

| Item | | QS001CPU | Remarks |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|
| Control method | | Repetitive operation of stored program | ---- |
| I/O control mode | | Refresh mode | ---- |
| Program language | Sequence control language | Relay symbol language, function block. | ---- |
| Processing speed (sequence instruction) | LD X0 | 0.10μs | ---- |
| | MOV D0 D1 | 0.35μs | ---- |
| Constant scan (Function for keeping regular scan time) | | 1 to 2000ms (Setting available in 1ms unit.) | Setting by parameters. |
| Program capacity *1 | | 14k steps (56k bytes) | ---- |
| Memory capacity *1 | Program memory (drive 0) | 128k bytes | ---- |
| | Standard ROM (drive 4) | 128k bytes | ---- |
| Max. number of files stored | Program memory | 3*2 | ---- |
| | Standard ROM | 3*2 | ---- |
| No. of times of writing data into the standard ROM | | Max.100000 times | ---- |
| No. of I/O device points | | 6144 points(X/Y0 to 17FF) | No. of points usable on program |
| No. of I/O points | | 1024 points(X/Y0 to 3FF) | No. of points accessible to the actual I/O module |

*1 : The maximum number of executable sequence steps is as shown below.(Program capacity) - (File head size (default: 34 steps))
For the details, refer to the manual below.

QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

*2 : Each of parameter, sequence program, SFC program, and device comment files can be stored.

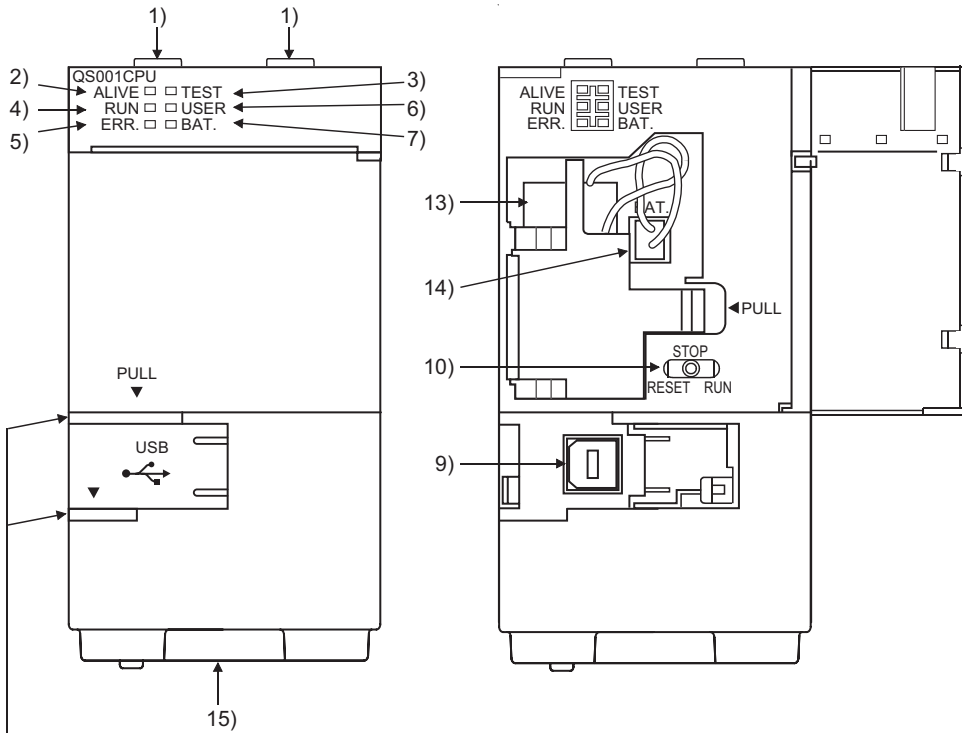
Table4.1 Performance Specifications (Continue)

| Item | | QS001CPU | Remarks | |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| No. of device points | Internal relay [M] | 6144 points by default (M0-6143) (changeable) | The number of points can be changed within the setting range. ☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals) | |
| | Link relay [B] | 2048 points by default (B0 to 7FF) (changeable) | | |
| | Timer [T] | 512 points by default (T0 to 511) (changeable) (Sharing of low- and high-speed timers) | | |
| | | The low- and high-speed timers are specified by the instructions. The measurement unit of the low- and high-speed timers is set up by parameters. (Low-speed timer: 1 to 1000ms, 1ms unit, 100ms by default) (High-speed timer: 0.1 to 100ms, 0.1ms unit, 10ms by default) | | |
| | Retentive timer [ST] | 0 point by default (sharing of the low- and high-speed retentive timers) (changeable) The low- and high-speed retentive timers are specified by the instructions. The measurement unit of the low- and high-speed retentive timers is set up by parameters. (Low-speed retentive timer: 1 to 1000ms, 1ms unit, 100ms by default) (High-speed retentive timer: 0.1 to 100ms, 0.1ms unit, 10ms by default) | | |
| | Counter [C] | Normal counter: 512 points by default (C0 to 511) (changeable) | | |
| | Data register [D] | 6144 points by default (D0 to 6143) (changeable) | | |
| | Link register [W] | 2048 points by default (W0 to 7FF) (changeable) | | |
| | Annunciator [F] | 1024 points by default (F0 to 1023) (changeable) | | |
| | Edge relay [V] | 1024 points by default (V0 to 1023) (changeable) | | |
| | Link special relay [SB] | 1536 points (SB0 to 5FF) | | The number of device points is fixed. |
| | Link special register [SW] | 1536 points (SW0 to 5FF) | | |
| | Special relay [SM] | 5120 points (SM0 to 5119) | | |
| | Special register [SD] | 5120 points (SD0 to 5119) | | |
| RUN/PAUSE contact | | One contact can be set up in X0 to 17FF for each of RUN. No PAUSE contact. | Setting by parameters. | |
| Timer function | | Year, month, date, hour, minute, second and day-of-week (leap year automatically identified) Accuracy: -3.18 to +5.25s (TYP.+2.14s)/d at 0°C Accuracy: -3.18 to +2.59s (TYP.+2.07s)/d at 25°C Accuracy: -12.97 to +3.63s (TYP.-3.16s)/d at 55°C | ---- | |
| Allowable instantaneous power failure period | | Varies depending on the power supply module. | ---- | |
| 5VDC internal current consumption | | 0.43A | ---- | |
| External dimensions | H | 98mm (3.86inch) | ---- | |
| | W | 55.2mm (2.17inch) | ---- | |
| | D | 113.8mm (4.48inch) | ---- | |
| Weight | | 0.29kg | ---- | |
| Protection of degree | | IP2X | ---- | |

Remark

For the general specifications, refer to CHAPTER 3.

4.2 Part Names



When opening the cover, put your finger here.

Figure 4.1 Front face

Figure 4.2 With front cover open

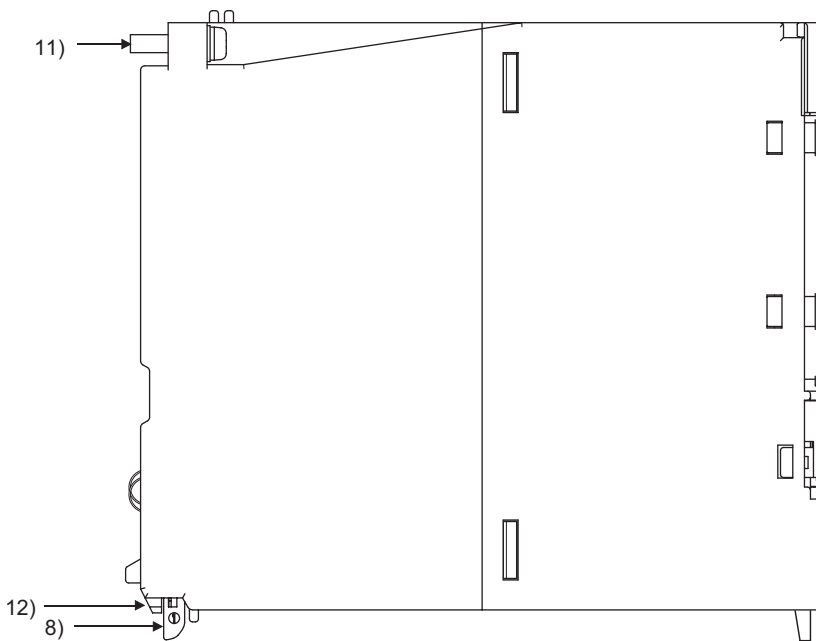



Figure 4.3 Side Face

Table4.2 Part Names

| No. | Name | Application |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 1) | Module fixing hook | Hook used to fix the module to the base unit. |
| 2) | "ALIVE" LED (Green) | On : Normal*1 Off : When the hardware watchdog timer error is detected ("ERR." LED is On.) |
| 3) | "TEST" LED (Yellow) | Indicates the operating mode of the CPU module. On : TEST MODE *1 Flash : When TEST MODE is switched to SAFETY MODE The "TEST" LED turns off after reset. (Flash interval: On 200ms/Off 200ms) Off : SAFETY MODE |
| 4) | "RUN" LED (Green) | Indicates the operating status of the CPU module. On : During operation in "RUN"*1 Off : During stop in "STOP" or when the error which stops the operation is detected Flash : When parameters/program is written during STOP and the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is moved from "STOP" to "RUN" (Flash interval: On 200ms/Off 200ms) |
| 5) | "ERR." LED (Red) | On : When the self-diagnostics error that will not stop operation, other than a battery error, is detected *1 Off : Normal Flash : When the self-diagnostics error that will stop operation is detected (Flash interval: On 200ms/Off 200ms) When the reset operation is performed (Flash interval: On 60ms/Off 60ms) |
| 6) | "USER" LED (Red) | On : When the annunciator (F) turns ON*1 Off : Normal |
| 7) | "BAT." LED (Yellow) | On : When a battery error has occurred due to the CPU battery voltage drop *1 Off : Normal |
| 8) | Module loading lever | Used to load the module to the safety base unit. |
| 9) | USB connector*2 | Connector used to connect to the USB compatible peripheral devices. (Connector type B) Can be connected by the USB dedicated cable. |
| 10) | RUN/STOP/RESET switch*3 | RUN : Executes sequence program operation. STOP : Stops sequence program operation. RESET : Performs hardware reset and operation initialization when an operation error occurs. ( Section 4.4) |
| 11) | Module fixing screw | Screw used to fix a module to the base unit. (M3 screw) |
| 12) | Module fixing latch | Latch used to fix a module to the base unit. |
| 13) | Battery | Backup battery for the power failure compensation function of program memory. |
| 14) | Battery connector pin | For connection of the battery lead wires (When shipped from the factory, the lead wires are disconnected from the connector to prevent the battery from discharging.) |
| 15) | Serial number display | Displays the serial number on the rating plate. |

*1 : Turns On during the initial processing (self-diagnostics, etc.) right after the power-on or reset cancel.

*2 : When a cable is to be connected to the USB connector at all times, clamp the cable to prevent a loose connection, shifting, or disconnection by pulling due to carelessness.

*3 : Operate the RUN/STOP/RESET switch with your fingertips.
Do not use any tool such as a screwdriver because the switch part might be damaged.

4.3 Switch Operation after Writing a Program

Programs can be written to the CPU module in either the STOP or RUN status.

(1) When writing a program with the CPU module set to "STOP"

(a) Set the RUN/STOP/RESET switch to STOP.

The "RUN" LED turns Off, and the module is placed in the STOP status.

Write a program from GX Developer to the CPU module in the STOP status.

(b) Reset with the RUN/STOP/RESET switch.

The CPU module is reset. (☞ Section 4.4)

(c) Set the RUN/STOP/RESET switch to RUN.

The "RUN" LED turns on, and the CPU module is placed in the RUN status.

(2) When writing a program during RUN

When writing a program during RUN, the operation for the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is not required.

☒ POINT

1. The program modified online during boot operation is written to the program memory.

After making online program change, also write the program to the standard ROM of the boot source memory. If the program is not written in the standard ROM, the old program will be executed at the next boot operation.

For details of the boot operation, refer to the manual below.

☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

2. To stop the CPU module, the remote operation of GX Developer can also be used.

In this case, the operation for the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is not required.

For details on the remote operation of GX Developer, refer to the following manual.

☞ GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual

4.4 Reset Operation

For the CPU module, the RUN/STOP/RESET switch of the CPU module is used to switch between the "RUN status" and "STOP status" and to perform "RESET operation". When using the RUN/STOP/RESET switch to reset the CPU module, moving the RUN/STOP/RESET switch to the reset position will not reset it immediately.

POINT

Hold the RUN/STOP/RESET switch in the RESET position until reset processing is complete (the flashing ERR. LED turns off).

If you release your hand from the RUN/STOP/RESET switch during reset processing (during rapid flashing of ERR. LED), the switch will return to the STOP position and reset processing cannot be completed.

Perform reset operation with the RUN/STOP/RESET switch as shown in Figure 4.4.

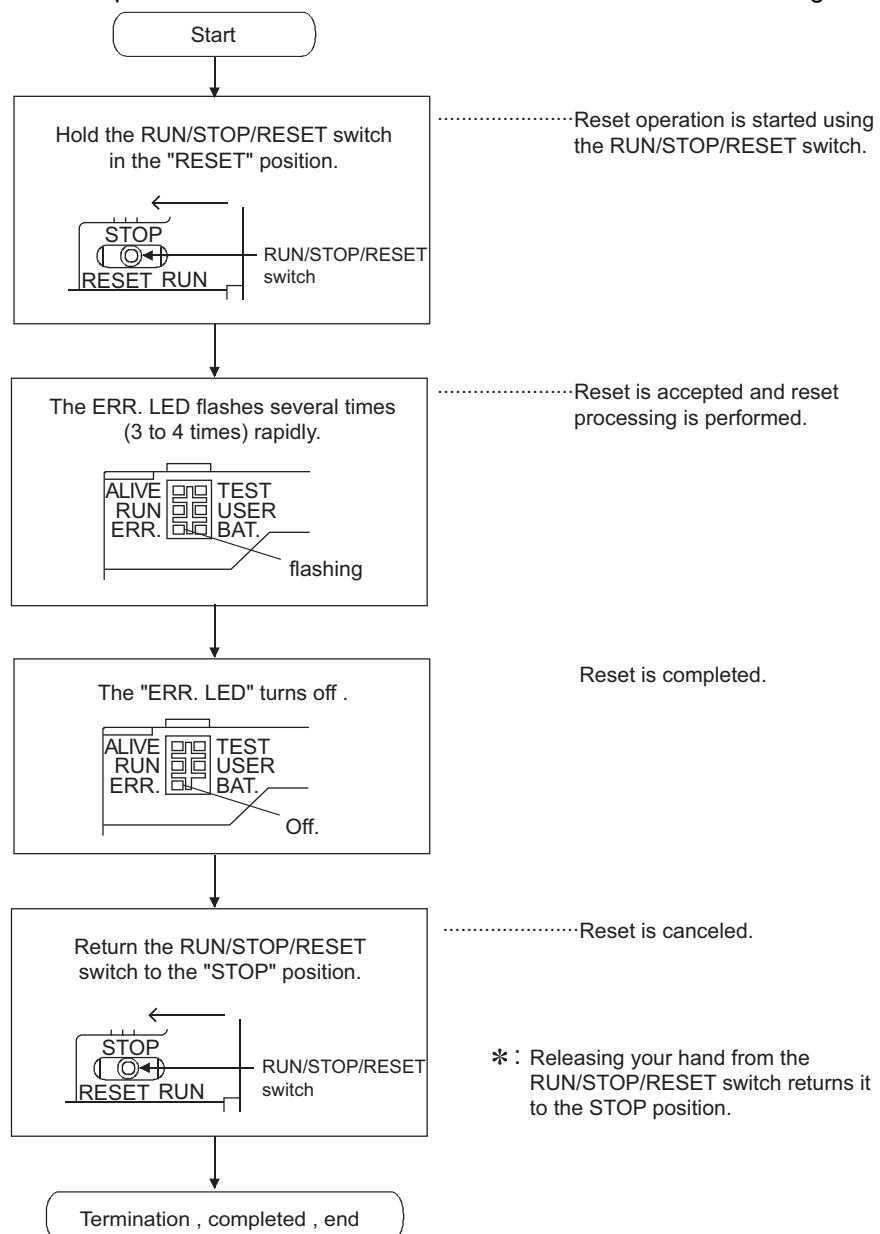


Figure 4.4 Reset Operation

☒ POINT

Operate the RUN/STOP/RESET switch with your fingertips.
Do not use any tool such as a screwdriver because the switch part might be damaged.

CHAPTER5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE

This section describes the specifications of the power supply modules applicable for the PLC system and how to select the most suitable module.

5.1 Specifications

Table5.1 shows the specifications of the power supply modules.

Table5.1 Power supply module specifications

| Item | Performance Specifications | |
|--|---|---|
| | QS061P-A1 | QS061P-A2 |
| Base loading position | QS series power supply module loading slot | |
| Applicable base unit | QS034B | |
| Input power supply | 100 to 120VAC ^{+10%} / _{-15%} (85 to 132VAC) | 200 to 240VAC ^{+10%} / _{-15%} (170 to 264VAC) |
| Input frequency | 50/60Hz ±5% | |
| Input voltage distortion factor | Within 5% (☞ Section 5.2) | |
| Max. input apparent power | 125VA | |
| Inrush current | 20A within 8ms ^{*4} | |
| Rated output current | 5VDC | 6A |
| Overcurrent protection ^{*1} | 5VDC | 6.6A or more |
| Overvoltage protection ^{*2} | 5VDC | 5.5 to 6.5V |
| Efficiency | 70% or more | |
| Allowable momentary power failure period ^{*3} | Within 20ms | |
| Dielectric withstand voltage | Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 1780VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.)) | Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG 2830VAC rms/3 cycles (2000 m (6562 ft.)) |
| Insulation resistance | Across inputs/LG and outputs/FG, across inputs and LG, across outputs and FG 10MΩ or more by insulation resistance tester | |
| Noise durability | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By noise simulator of 1500Vp-p noise voltage, 1μs noise width and 25 to 60Hz noise frequency • Noise voltage IEC61000-4-4, 2kV | |
| Operation indication | LED indication (Normal: On (green), Error: Off) | |
| Fuse | Built-in (Unchangeable by user) | |

Table5.1 Power supply module specifications (Continue)

| Item | | Performance Specifications | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| | | QS061P-A1 | QS061P-A2 |
| Contact output section | Application | ERR. contact (☞ Section 5.3) | |
| | Rated switching voltage, current | 24VDC, 0.5A | |
| | Minimum switching load | 5VDC, 1mA | |
| | Response time | OFF to ON: 10ms max. ON to OFF: 12ms max. | |
| | Life | Mechanical : More than 20 million times Electrical : More than 100 thousand times at rated switching voltage, current | |
| | Surge suppressor | No | |
| | Fuse | No | |
| Terminal screw size | | M3.5 screw | |
| Applicable wire size | | 0.75 to 2mm ² | |
| Applicable solderless terminal | | RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5 (0.8mm or less thick) | |
| Applicable tightening torque | | 0.66 to 0.89N•m | |
| External dimensions | H | 98mm (3.86inch) | |
| | W | 55.2mm (2.17inch) | |
| | D | 115mm (4.53inch) | |
| Weight | | 0.40kg | |

☒ POINT

*1: Overcurrent protection

The overcurrent protection function shuts off the 5 VDC circuit and stops the system if the current flowing in the circuit exceeds the specified value.

The LED of the power supply module is turned off or lights up in dim green when voltage is lowered. If this device is activated, switch the input power supply OFF and eliminate the cause such as insufficient current capacity or short. Then, a few minutes later, switch it ON to restart the system.

The initial start for the system takes place when the current value becomes normal.

*2: Overvoltage protection

The overvoltage protection function shuts off the 5 VDC circuit and stops the system if a voltage of 5.5 VDC or above is applied to the circuit.

When this device is activated, the power supply module LED is turned OFF.

For restart of the system, turn OFF the input power supply, and then turn ON in a few minutes. This allows the system to start up with initial start. If the system doesn't start up and a LED indication remains off, replacement of a power supply module is required.

*3: Allowable momentary power failure period

- An instantaneous power failure lasting less than 20ms will cause AC down to be detected, but operation will continue.
- An instantaneous power failure lasting in excess of 20ms may cause the operation to continue or initial start to take place depending on the power supply load.

*4: Inrush current

When power is switched on again immediately (within 5 seconds) after power-off, an inrush current of more than the specified value (2ms or less) may flow. Reapply power 5 or more seconds after power-off. When selecting a fuse and breaker in the external circuit, take account of the blowout, detection characteristics and above matters.

5.2 Precaution when connecting the uninterruptive power supply

Be sure of the following terms when connecting the QS Series CPU Module system to the uninterruptive power supply (abbreviated as UPS hereafter):

As for UPS, use the online power system or online interactive system with a voltage distortion rate of 5% or less.

For the UPS of the commercial online power system, use Mitsubishi Electric's F Series UPS (serial number P or later) (Ex.: FW-F10-0.3K/0.5K).

Do not use any UPS of the commercial online power system other than the F series mentioned above.

5.3 Names of Parts and Settings

The names of the parts of each power supply module are described below.

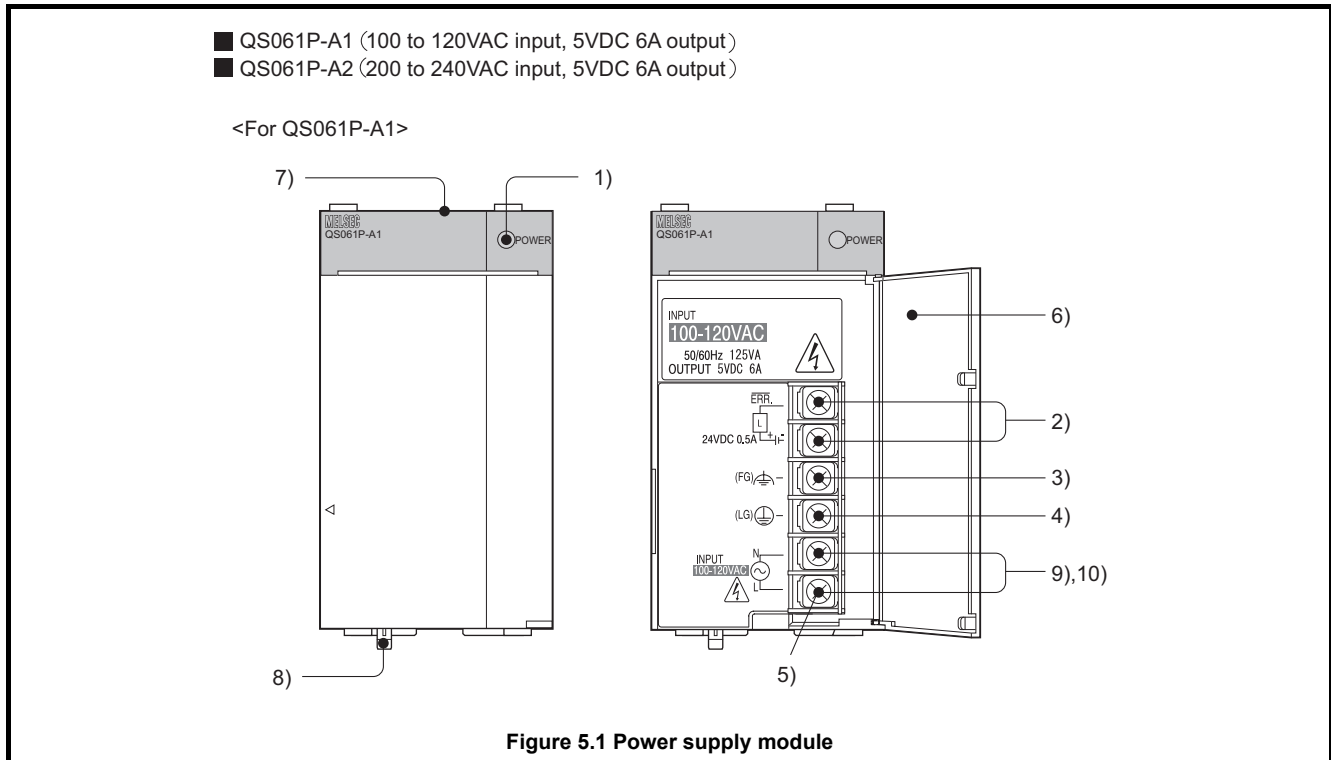


Table5.2 Part names

| No. | Name | Application |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 1) | "POWER" LED | On (green) : Normal (5VDC output, instantaneous power failure within 20ms) Off : • AC power supply is ON, however, the power supply module is out of order. (5VDC error, overload, internal circuit failure, fuse blown) • AC power supply is not ON. • Power failure (including an instantaneous power failure of 20ms or more) |
| 2) | <u>ERR.</u> terminal | • Turned ON when the whole system operates normally. • Turns OFF (opens) when the AC power is not input, a stop error (including a reset) occurs in the CPU module, or the fuse is blown. |
| 3) | FG terminal | Ground terminal connected to the shielding pattern of the printed-circuit board. This terminal is functional grounding terminal. |
| 4) | LG terminal | Grounding for the power filter. The potential of the QS061P-A1 and QS061P-A2 terminals are one-half of the input voltage. This terminal is protective grounding terminal. |
| 5) | Terminal screw | M3.5 screw |
| 6) | Terminal cover | Protective cover of the terminal block |
| 7) | Module fixing screw | Used to fix the module to the base unit. M3 screw (Tightening torque : 0.36 to 0.48N•m) |
| 8) | Module loading lever | Used to load the module to the base unit. |
| 9) | Power input terminal | Power input terminal for the QS061P-A1 and connected to a 100VAC power supply. |
| 10) | Power input terminal | Power input terminal for the QS061P-A2 and connected to a 200VAC power supply. |

POINT

1. The QS061P-A1 is dedicated for inputting a voltage of 100 VAC. Do not input a voltage of 200 VAC into it or trouble may occur on the QS061P-A1.

Table5.3 Precaution

| Power module type | Supply power voltage | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | 100VAC | 200VAC |
| QS061P-A1 | Operates normally. | Power supply module causes trouble. |
| QS061P-A2 | Power supply module does not cause trouble. CPU module cannot be operated. | Operates normally. |

2. Ensure that the earth terminals LG and FG are grounded.
3. ERR. terminal cannot be used as a safety output.
Connect the cable for ERR. contact of 30m or less in length in a control panel.

CHAPTER6 BASE UNIT

This section describes the specifications of the base units used in the PLC system.

6.1 Specification

The base unit is a unit to which the CPU module, power supply module and/or intelligent function module are installed.

Table6.1 Base unit specifications

| Item | Type | |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | QS034B | |
| Number of I/O modules installed | 4 | |
| Possibility of extension | Disable | |
| Applicable module | QS series modules | |
| 5 VDC internal current consumption | 0.10A | |
| Mounting hole size | M4 screw hole or ϕ 4.5 hole (for M4 screw) | |
| External dimensions | H | 98mm (3.86inch) |
| | W | 245mm (9.65inch) |
| | D | 44.1mm (1.74inch) |
| Weight | 0.28kg | |
| Attachment | Mounting screw M4×14 4 pieces (DIN rail mounting adapter to be sold separately) | |
| DIN rail mounting Adapter type | Q6DIN2 | |

6.2 Part Names

The names of the parts of the base unit are described below.

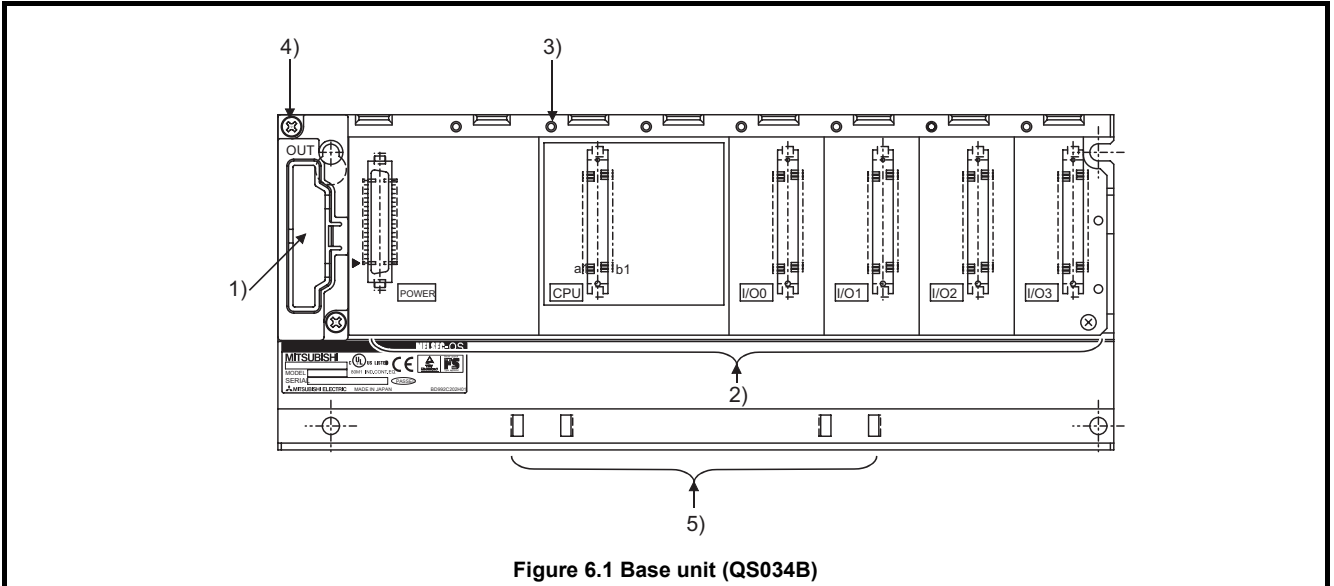


Figure 6.1 Base unit (QS034B)

Table 6.2 Part Names

| No. | Name | Application |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| 1) | Base cover | Cover for protecting the printed-circuit board of the base unit |
| 2) | Module connector | Connector for installing the QS series power supply module, CPU module and intelligent function module. For the reserved connector where no module is mounted, attach a supplied connector cover or a blank cover (QG60) to prevent entry of dust. |
| 3) | Module fixing screw hole | Screw hole for fixing the module to the base unit. Screw size: M3×12 |
| 4) | Base mounting hole | Hole for mounting this base unit onto the panel of the control panel (for M4 screw) |
| 5) | DIN rail adapter mounting hole | Hole for mounting DIN rail adapter |

CHAPTER7 BATTERY

This section describes the specifications of the batteries available for the QS Series CPU Module and how to handle them.


7.1 Battery (Q6BAT)

Batteries (Q6BAT) are installed in the CPU module to retain data of the program memory, and Error operation history in case of power failure.

7.1.1 Battery Specifications

This section describes the specifications of the battery used for the CPU module.

Table7.1 Battery Specifications

| Item | Type |
|--------------------------|---|
| | Q6BAT |
| Classification | Manganese dioxide lithium primary battery |
| Initial voltage | 3.0V |
| Nominal current | 1800mAh |
| Storage life | Actually 5 years (room temperature) |
| Total power failure time |  Section 11.3.1. |
| Application | Power failure backup for program memory, operation/error history |

Remark

1. Refer to Section 11.3.1 for the battery life.
 2. For the battery directive in EU member states, refer to Appendix 4.
-

7.1.2 Installation of Battery

The battery for the CPU module is shipped with its connector disconnected. Connect the connector as follows.

Refer to Section 11.3 for the service life of the battery and how to replace the battery.

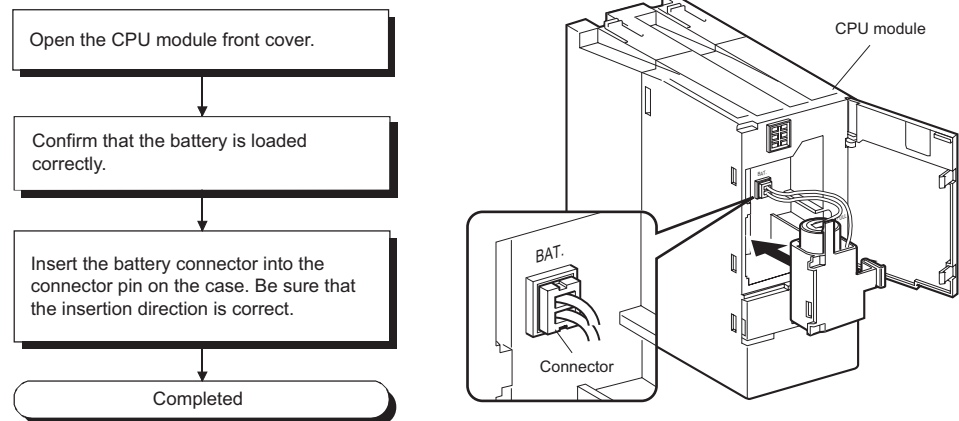


Figure 7.1 Q6BAT battery setting procedure

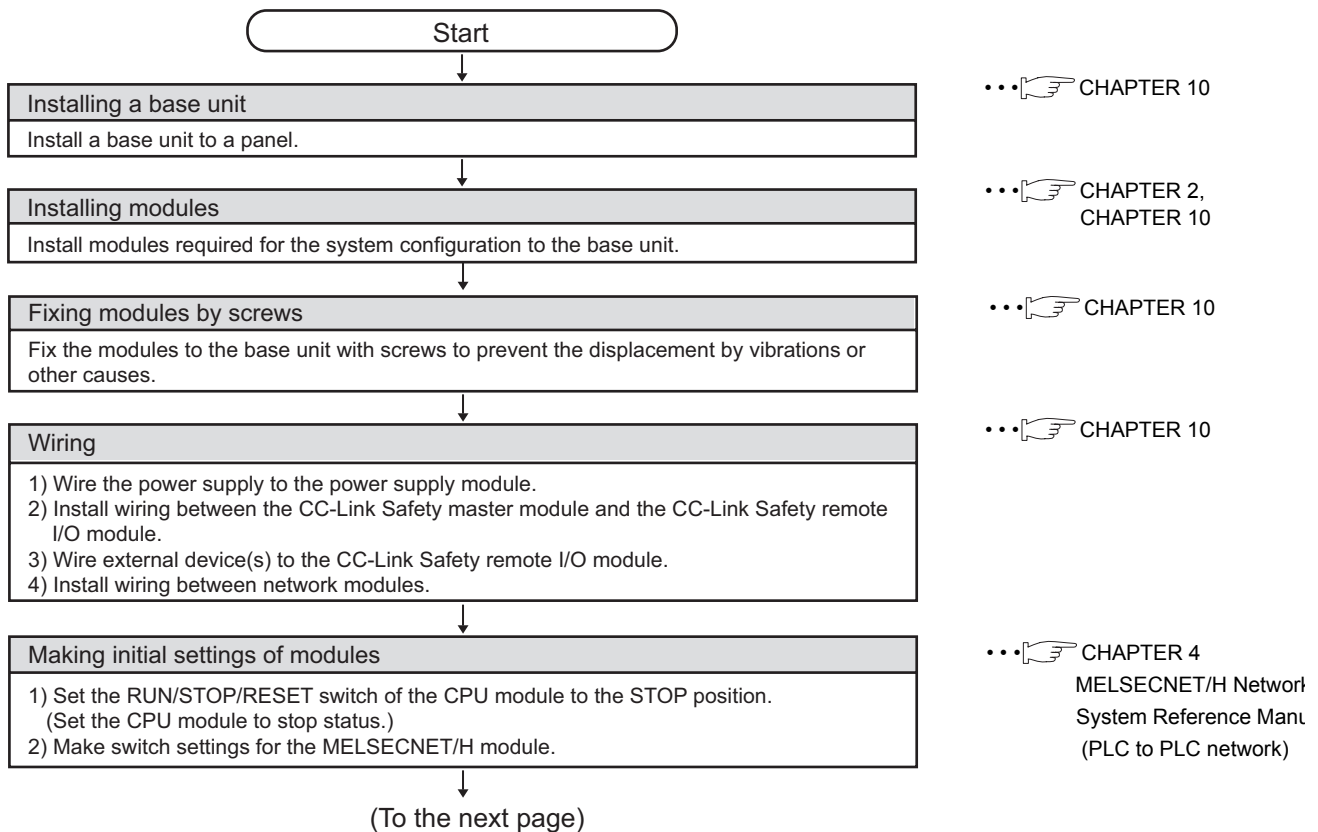
CHAPTER 8 CPU MODULE START-UP PROCEDURES

This chapter describes the procedure for starting up the CPU module.
It is assumed that programs and parameters have been created separately.

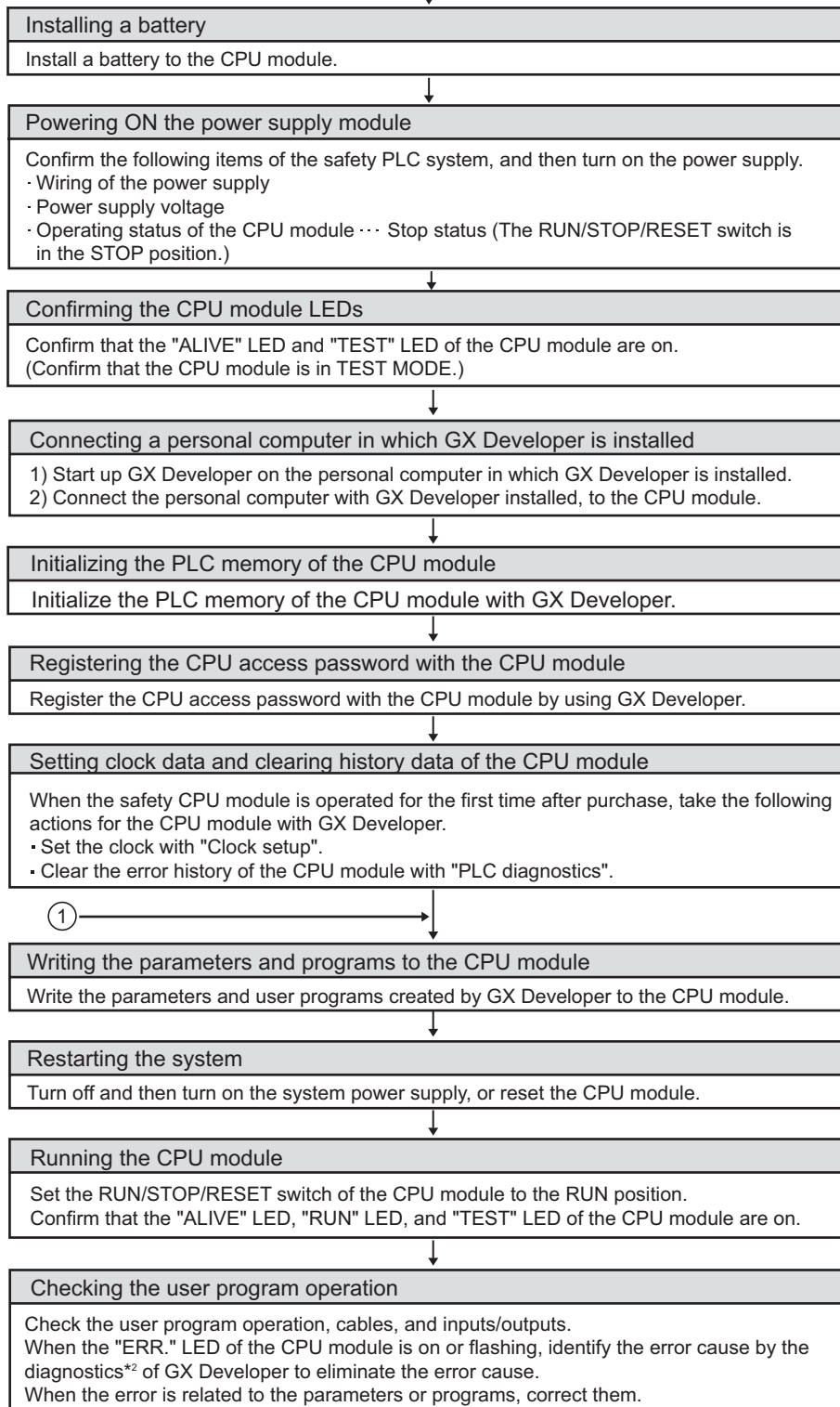
8.1 Procedure before Operating in SAFETY MODE

This section describes the procedure before operating the CPU module in SAFETY MODE.

The default operation mode of the CPU module is TEST MODE. Switch the mode to SAFETY MODE to operate the CPU module.



(Continued from the previous page)



(To the next page)

*2: The following types of diagnostics are available.

- PLC diagnostics
- Ethernet diagnostics
- CC IE Control diagnostics
- MELSECNET diagnostics
- CC-Link / CC-Link/LT diagnostics
- System monitor

... CHAPTER 7

... CHAPTER 4,
CHAPTER 5,
CHAPTER 10

... CHAPTER 4

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
(Safety PLC)

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
(Safety PLC)

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
(Safety PLC)

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual

... CHAPTER 4

... CHAPTER 4

... CHAPTER 4

(Continued from the previous page)

Stopping the CPU module
Set the RUN/STOP/RESET switch of the CPU module to the STOP position.

... CHAPTER 4

Switching to SAFETY MODE
Switch the mode from TEST MODE to SAFETY MODE by selecting the menu option, "Switch safety CPU operation mode", in GX Developer.

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
(Safety PLC)

Confirming the CPU module LEDs
After the operation mode has been switched from TEST MODE to SAFETY MODE using GX Developer, confirm that the "TEST" LED of the CPU module is flashing while the "ALIVE" LED is on.

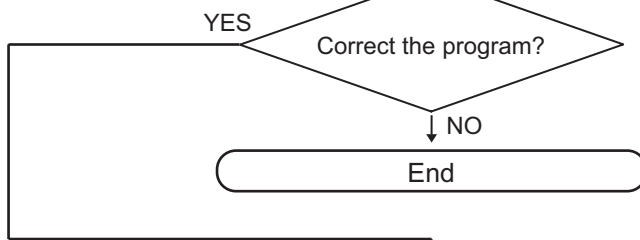
... CHAPTER 4

Restarting the system
Turn the system power supply OFF and then ON, or perform the reset operation on the CPU module.

... CHAPTER 4

Running the CPU module
Set the RUN/STOP/RESET switch of the CPU module to the RUN position.
Confirm that the "ALIVE" LED and "RUN" LED of the CPU module are on, and the "TEST" LED is off.

... CHAPTER 4



Stopping the CPU module
Set the RUN/STOP/RESET switch of the CPU module to the STOP position.

... CHAPTER 4

Switching to TEST MODE
Switch the mode from SAFETY MODE to TEST MODE by selecting the menu option, "Switch safety CPU operation mode", in GX Developer.

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual
(Safety PLC)

Confirming the CPU module LEDs
After the operation mode has been switched from SAFETY MODE to TEST MODE using GX Developer, confirm that both the "TEST" LED and "ALIVE" LED of the CPU module are on.

... CHAPTER 4

Correcting the program
Correct the program with GX Developer.

... GX Developer Version 8
Operating Manual

①

CHAPTER9 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

For the products sold in European countries, the conformance to the EMC Directive, which is one of the European directives, has been a legal obligation since 1996. Also, conformance to the Low Voltage Directive, another European Directive, has been a legal obligation since 1997.

Manufacturers who recognize their products must conform to the EMC and Low Voltage Directives are required to declare that their products conform to these Directives and put a "CE mark" on their products.

9.1 Requirements for Conformance to EMC Directive

The EMC Directive specifies that products placed on the market must "be so constructed that they do not cause excessive electromagnetic interference (emissions) and are not unduly affected by electromagnetic interference (immunity)".

The applicable products are requested to meet these requirements. The Section 9.1.1 through Section 9.1.5 summarize the precautions on conformance to the EMC Directive of the machinery constructed using the MELSEC-QS series PLCs.

The details of these precautions has been prepared based on the control requirements and the applicable standards control. However, we will not assure that the overall machinery manufactured according to these details conforms to the above-mentioned directives. The method of conformance to the EMC Directive and the judgment on whether or not the machinery conforms to the EMC Directive must be determined finally by the manufacturer of the machinery.

9.1.1 Standards relevant to the EMC Directive

The standards relevant to the EMC Directive are listed in Table9.1.

Table9.1 Standards relevant to the EMC Directive

| Specification | Test Item | Test Details | Standard Value |
|---------------------|--|---|--|
| EN61131-2 : 2003 | EN55011(CISPR11) Radiated emission *2 | Radio waves from the product are measured. | 30M-230MHz QP: 40dB μ V/m (10m (32.81 ft.) in measurement range) *1 230M-1000MHz QP: 47dB μ V/m(10m (32.81 ft.) in measurement range) |
| | EN55011(CISPR11) Conducted emission | Noise from the product to the power line is measured. | 150k-500kHz QP : 79dB Mean : 66dB *1 500k-30MHz QP : 73dB Mean : 60dB |

Table9.1 Standards relevant to the EMC Directive (Continue)

| Specification | Test Item | Test Details | Standard Value |
|---------------------|--|--|---|
| EN61131-2 : 2003 | EN61000-4-2 Electrostatic discharge immunity* ² | Immunity test in which electrostatic is applied to the cabinet of the equipment. | 8kV Air discharge 4kV Contact discharge |
| | EN61000-4-3 Radiated electromagnetic field immunity* ² | Immunity test in which electric fields are irradiated to the product. | 1.4GHz-2.0GHz, 80-1000MHz, 10V/m, 80%AM modulation 1kHz |
| | EN61000-4-8 Power frequency magnetic field immunity* ² | Immunity test in which the product is installed in the magnetic field of the induction coil. | 50Hz/60Hz, 30A/m |
| | EN61000-4-4 Electrical fast transient/ burst immunity* ² | Immunity test in which burst noise is applied to the power line and signal line. | AC power line: $\pm 2kV$ DC power line: $\pm 2kV$ DC I/O, analog, communication line: $\pm 1kV$ |
| | EN61000-4-5 Surge immunity* ² | Immunity test in which lightning surge is applied to the power line and signal line. | AC power line: Common mode $\pm 2kV$, differential mode $\pm 1kV$ DC power line: Common mode $\pm 1kV$, differential mode $\pm 0.5kV$ DC I/O, analog, communication (shielded): Common mode $\pm 1kV$ DC I/O, analog (unshielded): Common mode $\pm 0.5kV$, differential mode $\pm 0.5kV$ Communication (unshielded): $\pm 1kV$ |
| | EN61000-4-6 Conducted disturbances immunity* ² | Immunity test in which high frequency noise is applied to the power line and signal line. | 0.15-80MHz, 80%AM modulation 1kHz, 3Vrms |

*1: QP : Quasi-peak value, Mean : Average value

*2: The PLC is an open type device (device installed to another device) and must be installed in a conductive control panel. The tests for the corresponding items were performed while the PLC was installed inside a control panel.

9.1.2 Installation instructions for EMC Directive

The PLC is open equipment and must be installed within a control panel for use.* This not only ensures safety but also ensures effective shielding of PLC-generated electromagnetic noise.

* : CC-Link Safety remote station should be used having the control panel installed.

(1) Control panel

- Use a conductive control panel.
- When attaching the control panel's top plate or base plate, mask painting and weld so that good surface contact can be made between the panel and plate.
- To ensure good electrical contact with the control panel, mask the paint on the installation bolts of the inner plate in the control panel so that contact between surfaces can be ensured over the widest possible area.
- Earth the control panel with a thick wire so that a low impedance connection to ground can be ensured even at high frequencies.
- Holes made in the control panel must be 10 cm (3.94 inch) diameter or less. If the holes are 10 cm (3.94 inch) or larger, radio frequency noise may be emitted. In addition, because radio waves leak through a clearance between the control panel door and the main unit, reduce the clearance as much as practicable. The leakage of radio waves can be suppressed by the direct application of an EMI gasket on the paint surface.

Our tests have been carried out on a panel having the damping characteristics of 37 dB max. and 30 dB mean (measured by 3 m method with 30 to 300 MHz).

(2) Connection of power and earth wires

Earthing and power supply wires for the PLC system must be connected as described below.

- Provide an earthing point near the power supply module. Earth the power supply's LG and FG terminals (LG : Line Ground, FG : Frame Ground) with the thickest and shortest wire possible. (The wire length must be 30 cm (11.81 inch) or shorter.) The LG and FG terminals function is to pass the noise generated in the PLC system to the ground, so an impedance that is as low as possible must be ensured. As the wires are used to relieve the noise, the wire itself carries a large noise content and thus short wiring means that the wire is prevented from acting as an antenna.
- The earth wire led from the earthing point must be twisted with the power supply wires. By twisting with the earthing wire, noise flowing from the power supply wires can be relieved to the earthing. However, if a filter is installed on the power supply wires, the wires and the earthing wire may not need to be twisted.

9.1.3 Cables

The cables pulled out from the control panel contain a high frequency noise component. On the outside of the control panel, therefore, they serve as antennas to emit noise. To prevent noise emission, use shielded cables when pulling out the cables which are connected to CC-Link Safety master module, MELSECNET/H module, Ethernet module, and CC-Link Safety remote I/O module and using them outside of the control panel. The use of shielded cables also increases noise immunity. For signal lines (including common line) of CC-Link Safety master module, MELSECNET/H module, Ethernet module, and CC-Link Safety remote I/O module, the noise immunity satisfies the standard value on the condition that the shielded cables are used for grounding. If shielded cables are not used or not grounded correctly, the noise immunity does not meet the specified requirements.

(1) Shield grounding processing of shielded cables

- Provide a grounding point on the shielded cable as near the module as possible so that the wiring between the module and grounding point is not induced electromagnetically by the other parts of wiring on the cable.
- Take appropriate measures so that the exposed shield part of the shielded cable, where the cable jacket was partly removed, is grounded to the control panel on the wildest contact surface.

A clamp may also be used as shown in Figure 9.2.

In this case, however, a mask painting is required for the inner wall of the control panel which comes into contact with the clamp.

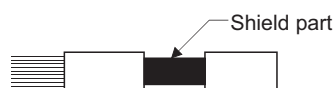


Figure 9.1 Part to be exposed

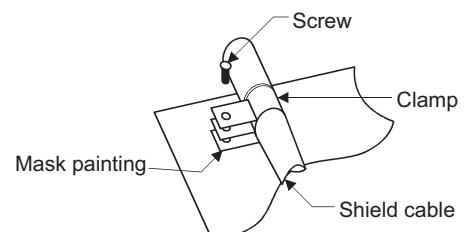


Figure 9.2 Shield grounding (Good example)

Note) If a wire is soldered onto the shield part of the shielded cable for grounding as shown below, the high-frequency impedance rises, resulting in a loss of shield effect.

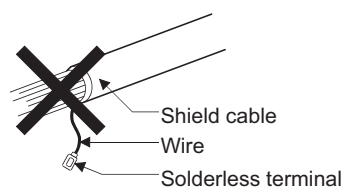


Figure 9.3 Shield grounding (Bad example)

(2) MELSECNET/H module

Be sure to use double-shielded coaxial cables (MITSUBISHI CABLE INDUSTRIES, LTD.: 5C-2V-CCY) for the coaxial cables of MELSECNET/H module. Radiated noise in the range of 30MHz or higher can be suppressed by using double-shielded coaxial cables. Ground the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.

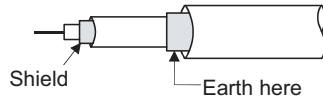


Figure 9.4 Double-shielded coaxial cable grounding

Refer to (1) for the shield grounding processing.

(3) Ethernet module

Precautions for using AUI cables, twisted pair cables, and coaxial cables are described below.

- Be sure to ground the AUI cables*¹ connected to the 10BASE5 connectors. Since the AUI cable is of the shielded type, ground the exposed shield section of the cable, where the cable jacket was partly removed as shown in Figure 9.5, on the wildest contact surface.

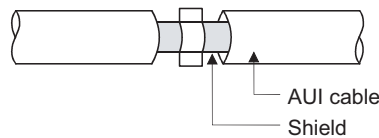


Figure 9.5 AUI cable grounding

Refer to (1) for the shield grounding processing.

- * 1 : Make sure to install a ferrite core for the cable.
The ZCAT2032 ferrite core manufactured by TDK is recommended.

Use shielded twisted pair cables for the twisted pair cables connected to the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX connectors. Ground the exposed shield section of the shielded twisted pair cable, where the cable jacket was partly removed as shown in Figure 9.6, on the wildest contact surface.

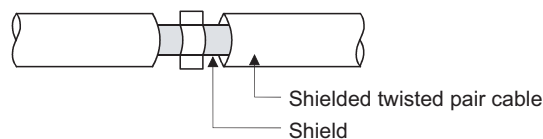


Figure 9.6 Shielded twisted pair cable grounding

Refer to (1) for the shield grounding processing.

Be sure to use double-shielded coaxial cables for the coaxial cables*2 connected to the 10BASE2 connectors. Ground the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground

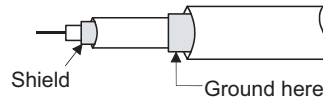


Figure 9.7 SDouble-shielded coaxial cable grounding

Refer to (1) for the shield grounding processing.

* 1 : Make sure to install a ferrite core for the cable.
The ZCAT2032 ferrite core manufactured by TDK is recommended.

(4) I/O signal lines and other communication cables

If the I/O signal lines (including common line) and other communication cables (such as CC-Link Safety) are pulled out from the control panel, be sure to ground the shield-sections of the cables as described in (1).

9.1.4 Power Supply Module

Always ground the LG and FG terminals after short-circuiting them.

9.1.5 Others

(1) Ferrite core

A ferrite core has the effect of reducing conduction noise in around 10MHz band and radiated noise in the 30MHz to 100MHz band.

It is recommended to fit ferrite cores if shielded cables pulled out of the panel do not provide sufficient shielding effects or if the emission of conduction noise from the power supply line has to be suppressed.

It is also recommended to fit a ferrite core to the USB cable which connects the CPU and the personal computer as measures against noise.

Regarding the number of winding to the ferrite core, the more the better. The two turns or more is recommended as the number of winding.

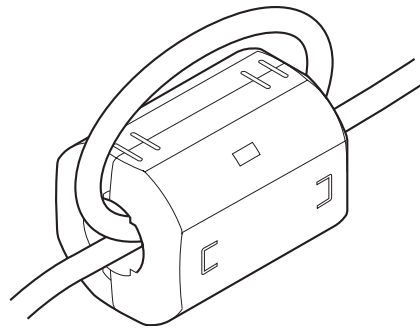


Figure 9.8 For number of winding is two turns or more

Note that the ferrite cores should be fitted to the cables in the position immediately before they are pulled out of the panel. If the fitting position is improper, the ferrite will not produce any effect.

(2) Noise filter (power supply line filter)

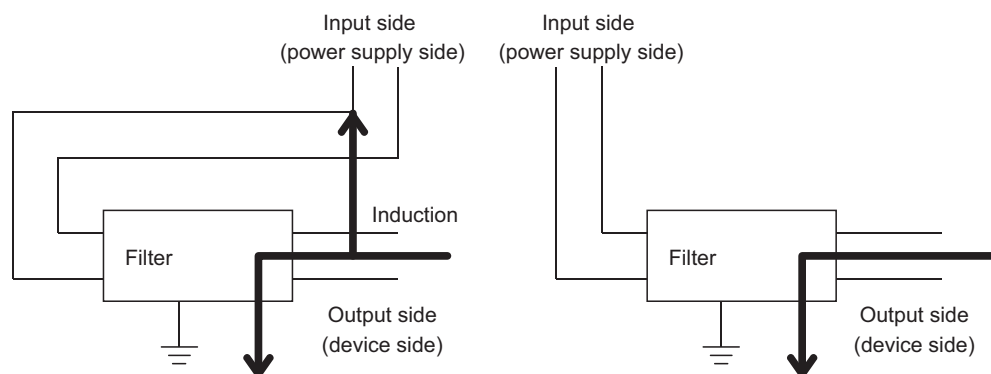
A noise filter is a component which has an effect on conducted noise.

It is not required to fit the noise filter to the power supply line, but fitting it can further suppress noise.

(The noise filter has the effect of reducing conducted noise of 10 MHz or less.)

The precautions required when installing a noise filter are described below.

- Do not bundle the wires on the input side and output side of the noise filter. When bundled, the output side noise will be induced into the input side wires from which the noise was filtered.



The noise will be included when the input and output wires are bundled.

Separate and lay the input and output wires.

Figure 9.9 Precautions on noise filter

- Earth the noise filter earthing terminal to the control cabinet with the shortest wire possible (approx. 10 cm (3.94 inch)).

Remark

Table 9.2 Noise filter specifications

| | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Noise Filter Model Name | FN343-3/01 | FN660-6/06 | ZHC2203-11 |
| Manufacturer | SCHAFFNER | SCHAFFNER | TDK |
| Rated current | 3A | 6A | 3A |
| Rated voltage | 250V | | |

9.2 Requirement to Conform to the Low Voltage Directive

The Low Voltage Directive requires each device that operates with the power supply ranging from 50 to 1000VAC and 75 to 1500VDC to satisfy the safety requirements. In Section 9.2.1 to Section 9.2.6, cautions on installation and wiring of the MELSEC-QS series PLC to conform to the Low Voltage Directive are described. These descriptions are based on the requirements and standards of the regulation, however, it does not guarantee that the entire machinery manufactured based on the descriptions conforms to the above-mentioned directive. The method and judgment for the conformity to the low voltage directive must be left to the manufacturer's own discretion.

9.2.1 Standard applied for MELSEC-QS series PLC

The standard applied for MELSEC-QS series PLC is EN61131-2 safety of devices used in measurement rooms, control rooms, or laboratories.

The MELSEC-QS series PLC modules which operate at the rated voltage of 50VAC/75VDC or above are also developed to conform to the above standard.

The modules which operate at the rated voltage of less than 50VAC/75VDC are out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

For products with the CE mark, refer to the "Standard Compliance" menu of the MELFANSweb homepage.

9.2.2 MELSEC-QS series PLC selection

(1) Power supply module

There are dangerous voltages (voltages higher than 42.4V peak) inside the power supply modules of the 100/200VAC rated input voltages. Therefore, the CE marked models are enhanced in insulation internally between the primary and secondary.

(2) CPU module, base unit

Using 5VDC circuits inside, the above modules are out of the Low Voltage Directive application range.

(3) CC-Link Safety master module, CC-Link IE controller network module, MELSECNET/H module, Ethernet module

These modules are out of the scope of the Low Voltage Directive because the rated voltage is 24VDC or less.

9.2.3 Power supply

The insulation specification of the power supply module was designed assuming installation category II. Be sure to use the installation category II power supply to the PLC. The installation category indicates the durability level against surge voltage generated by a thunderbolt. Category I has the lowest durability; category IV has the highest durability.

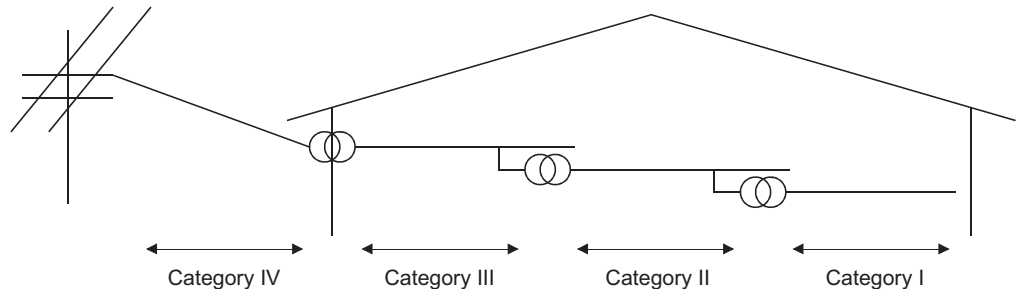


Figure 9.10 Installation category for power supply module

Category II indicates a power supply whose voltage has been reduced by two or more levels of isolating transformers from the public power distribution.

9.2.4 Control panel

Because the PLC is an open device (a device designed to be stored within another module), be sure to use it after storing in the control panel.*

*: Also, each network remote station needs to be installed inside the control panel.

(1) Electrical shock prevention

The control panel must be handled as shown below to protect a person who does not have adequate knowledge of electricity from an electric shock.

- Lock the control panel so that only those who are trained and have acquired enough knowledge of electric facilities can open the control panel.
- The control panel must have a structure which automatically stops the power supply when the box is opened.
- For electric shock protection, use IP20 or greater control panel.

(2) Dustproof and waterproof features

The control panel also has the dustproof and waterproof functions. Insufficient dustproof and waterproof features lower the insulation withstand voltage, resulting in insulation destruction.

The insulation in our PLC is designed to cope with the pollution level 2, so use in an environment with pollution level 2 or below.

Pollution level 1 : An environment where the air is dry and conductive dust does not exist.

Pollution level 2 : An environment where conductive dust does not usually exist, but occasional temporary conductivity occurs due to the accumulated dust. Generally, this is the level for inside the control box equivalent to IP54 in a control room or on the floor of a typical factory.

Pollution level 3 : An environment where conductive dust exits and conductivity may be generated due to the accumulated dust.



An environment for a typical factory floor.

Pollution level 4 : Continuous conductivity may occur due to rain, snow, etc. An outdoor environment.

As shown above, the PLC can realize the pollution level 2 when stored in a control panel equivalent to IP54.

9.2.5 Grounding

There are the following two different grounding terminals.
Use either grounding terminal in an earthed status.

- Protective grounding  : Maintains the electrical safety of the PLC and improves the noise resistance.
- Functional grounding  : Improves the noise resistance.

9.2.6 External wiring

(1) 24VDC external power supply

This power supply must include a reinforced insulation for 24VDC circuit to prevent dangerous voltage for CC-Link Safety remote I/O module.

(2) External devices

When a device with a hazardous voltage circuit is externally connected to the PLC, use the device whose interface circuit section to the PLC has the reinforced insulation against the hazardous voltage circuit.

(3) Reinforced insulation

The reinforced insulation covers the withstand voltages shown in Table9.3.

Table9.3 Reinforced Insulation Withstand Voltage
(Installation Category II, source : IEC664)

| Rated voltage of hazardous voltage area | Surge withstand voltage (1.2/50 μ s) |
|---|--|
| 150VAC or below | 2500V |
| 300VAC or below | 4000V |

CHAPTER10 LOADING AND INSTALLATION

In order to increase the reliability of the system and exploit the maximum performance of its functions, this section describes the methods and precautions for the mounting and installation of the system.



DANGER

- When a safety PLC detects an error in an external power supply or a failure in PLC main module, it turns off all the outputs.
Create an external circuit to securely stop the power of hazard by turning off the outputs. Incorrect configuration may result in an accident.
- Create short current protection for a safety relay, and a protection circuit such as a fuse, and breaker, outside a safety PLC.
- When data/program change, or status control is performed from a PC to a running safety PLC, create an interlock circuit outside the sequence program and safety PLC to ensure that the whole system always operates safely.
For the operations to a safety PLC, pay full attention to safety by reading the relevant manuals carefully, and establishing the operating procedure. Furthermore, for the online operations performed from a PC to a safety CPU module, the corrective actions of the whole system should be predetermined in case that a communication error occurs due to a cable connection fault, etc.
- All output signals from a safety CPU module to the CC-Link Safety system master module are prohibited to use.
These signals can be found in the CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual.
Do not turn ON or OFF these signals by sequence program, since turning ON/OFF these output signals of the PLC system may cause malfunctions and safety operation cannot be guaranteed.
- When a safety remote I/O module has detected a CC-Link Safety error, it turns off all the outputs.
Note that the outputs in a sequence program are not automatically turned off.
If a CC-Link Safety error has been detected, create a sequence program that turns off the outputs in the program.
If the CC-Link Safety is restored with the outputs on, it may suddenly operate and result in an accident.
- To inhibit restart without manual operation after safety functions was performed and outputs were turned OFF, create an interlock program which uses a reset button for restart.



CAUTION

- Do not bunch the wires of external devices or communication cables together with the main circuit or power lines, or install them close to each other. They should be installed 100 mm (3.94 inch) or more from each other. Not doing so could result in noise that would cause erroneous operation.

10.1 Calculating Heat Generation of PLC

The ambient temperature inside the panel storing the PLC must be suppressed to an ambient temperature of 55°C or less, which is specified for the PLC.

For the design of a heat releasing panel, it is necessary to know the average power consumption (heating value) of the devices and instruments stored inside.

Here the method of obtaining the average power consumption of the PLC system is described.

From the power consumption, calculate a rise in ambient temperature inside the panel.

How to calculate average power consumption

The power consuming parts of the PLC are roughly classified into six blocks as shown below.

(1) Power consumption of power supply module

The power conversion efficiency of the power supply module is approx. 70 %, while 30 % of the output power is consumed as heat. As a result, 3/7 of the output power is the power consumption.

Therefore the calculation formula is as follows.

$$W_{PW} = \frac{3}{7} \times (I_{5V} \times 5) \text{ (W)}$$

I_{5V} : Current consumption of logic 5 VDC circuit of each module

(2) Total power consumption for 5VDC logic circuits of all modules (including CPU module)

The power consumption of the 5 VDC output circuit section of the power supply module is the power consumption of each module (including the current consumption of the base unit).

$$W_{5V} = I_{5V} \times 5 \text{ (W)}$$

The total of the power consumption values calculated for each block becomes the power consumption of the overall sequencer system.

$$W = W_{PW} + W_{5V}$$

From this overall power consumption (W), calculate the heating value and a rise in ambient temperature inside the panel.

The outline of the calculation formula for a rise in ambient temperature inside the panel is shown below.

$$T = \frac{W}{UA} \text{ (}^\circ\text{C)}$$

W : Power consumption of overall sequencer system (value obtained above)

A : Surface area inside the panel

U : When the ambient temperature inside the panel is uniformed by a fan 6
 When air inside the panel is not circulated 4

POINT

If the temperature inside the panel has exceeded the specified range, it is recommended to install a heat exchanger to the panel to lower the temperature. If a normal ventilating fan is used, dust will be sucked into the PLC together with the external air, and it may affect the performance of the PLC.

(3) Example of calculation of average power consumption

(a) System configuration

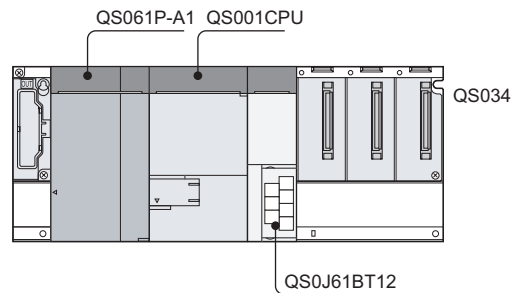


Figure 10.1 System configuration

(b) 5 VDC current consumption of each module

QS001CPU : 0.43(A)

QS0J61BT12 : 0.46(A)

QS034B : 0.10(A)

(c) Power consumption of power supply module

$$W_{PW} = 3/7 \times (0.43 + 0.46 + 0.10) \times 5 = 2.12(W)$$

(d) Total power consumption for 5 VDC logic circuits of all module

$$W_{SV} = (0.43 + 0.46 + 0.10) \times 5 = 4.95(W)$$

(e) Power consumption of overall system

$$W = 2.12 + 4.95 = 7.07(W)$$

10.2 Module Installation

10.2.1 Precaution on installation



CAUTION

- Use a safety PLC in the environment that meets the general specifications described in this manual.
Using this PLC in an environment outside the range of the general specifications could result in electric shock, fire, erroneous operation, and damage to or deterioration of the product
- While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops.
Then, securely mount the module with the fixing hole as a supporting point. Incorrect loading of the module can cause a failure or drop.
Secure the module to the base unit with screws. Tighten the screw in the specified torque range. If the screws are too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.
- Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before mounting or removing the module.
Not doing so could result in damage to the product.
- Do not directly touch the module's conductive parts or electronic components.
Doing so may cause malfunctions or a failure.

This section gives instructions for handling the CPU, and power supply modules, base unit and so on.

- Do not drop the module case and main module or subject them to strong impact.
- Do not remove modules' printed circuit boards from the enclosure in order to avoid changes in operation.
- Tighten the screws such as module fixing screws within the following ranges.

Table 10.1 Tightening torque range

| Location of Screw | Tightening Torque Range |
|---|-------------------------|
| Module fixing screw (M3×12 screw) ^{*1} | 0.36 to 0.48N•m |
| Power supply module terminal screw (M3.5 screw) | 0.66 to 0.89N•m |

* 1 The module can be easily fixed onto the base unit using the hook at the top of the module. However, it is recommended to secure the module with the module fixing screw if the module is subject to significant vibration.

- Be sure to install a power supply module in the power supply installation slot of QS034B.

Install a base unit (by screwing) in the following procedure.

- 1) Fit the two base unit top mounting screws into the enclosure.



Figure 10.2 Install a base unit

- 2) Place the right-hand side notch of the base unit onto the right-hand side screw.

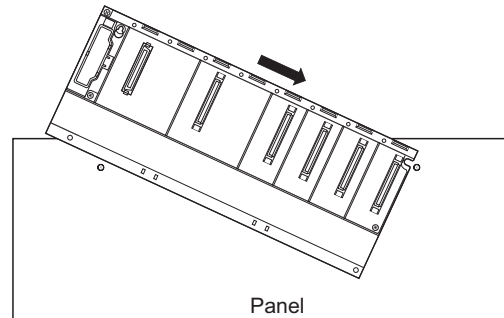


Figure 10.3 Install a base unit

- 3) Place the left-hand side pear-shaped hole onto the left-hand side screw.

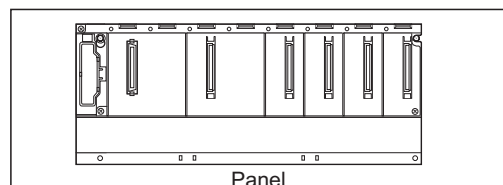


Figure 10.4 Install a base unit

- 4) Fit the mounting screws into the holes at the bottom of the base unit, and then retighten the 4 mounting screws.

Note1 : Install the base unit to a panel, with no module loaded in the right-end slot.
Remove the base unit after unloading the module from the right-end slot.

Note the following points when mounting a DIN rail.
Mounting a DIN rail needs special adaptors (optional), which are to be user-prepared.

- (a) Applicable adaptor types
For QS034B : Q6DIN2

Table10.2 Parts included with dinrail mounting adaptors included parts

| DIN rail mounting adaptors | Quantity of included parts | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------|---------|
| | Adaptor(Large) | Adaptor(small) | Mounting screw (M5×10) | Square washer | Stopper |
| Q6DIN2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

- (b) Adaptor installation method

The way to install the adaptors for mounting a DIN rail to the base unit is given in Figure 10.5.

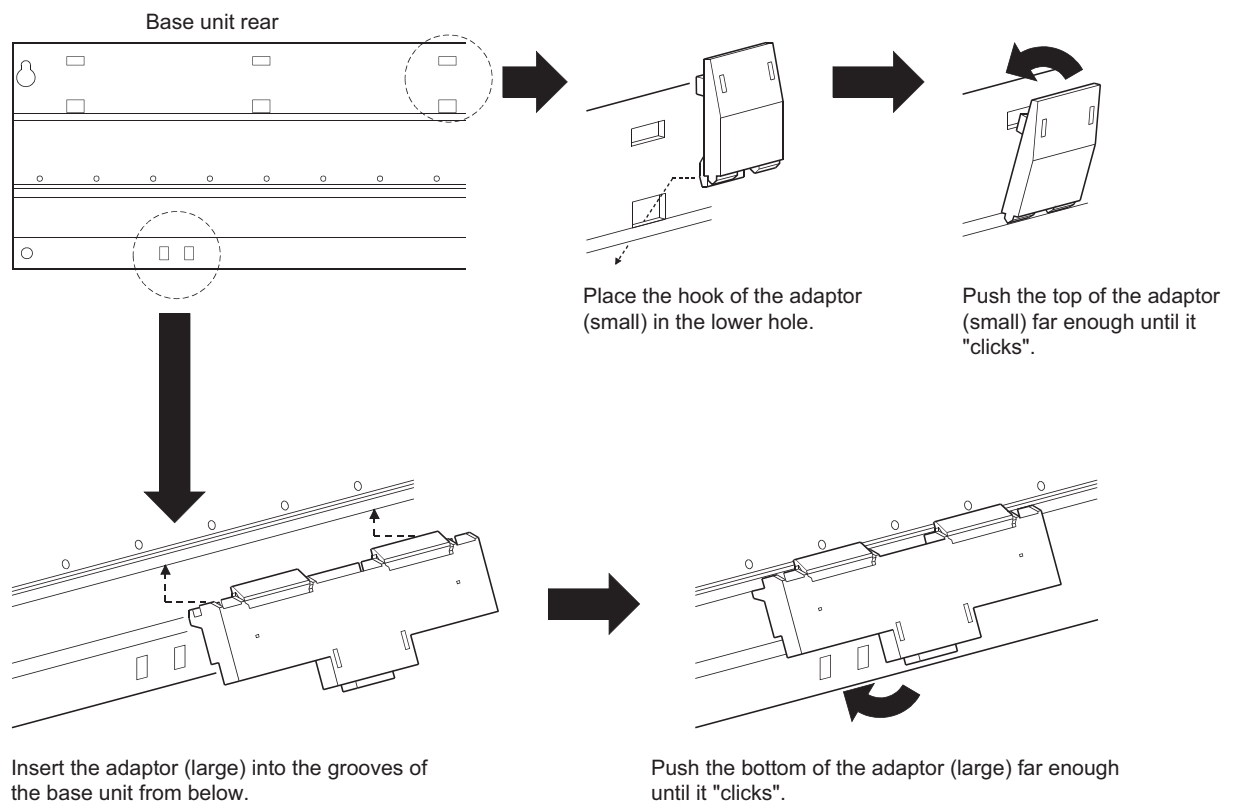


Figure 10.5 Adaptor installation method

- (c) Applicable DIN rail types (IEC 60715)
 - TH35-7.5Fe
 - TH35-7.5Al
 - TH35-15Fe

(d) DIN rail mounting screw intervals

When using either the TH35-7.5Fe or TH35-7.5Al DIN rail, rail mounting screws should be inserted in 200 mm (7.88 inch) intervals or less in order to ensure that the rail has sufficient strength.

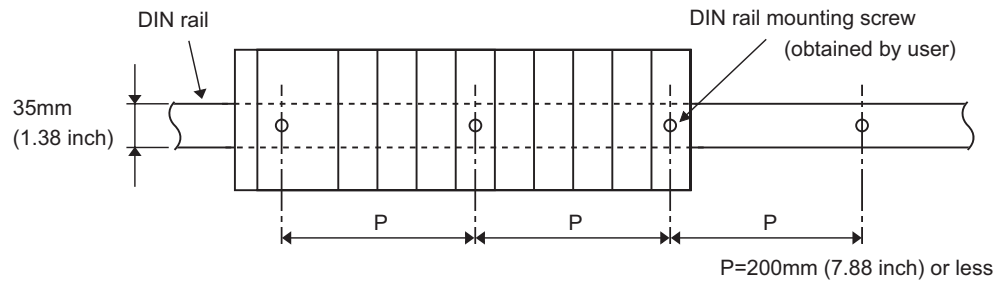


Figure 10.6 DIN rail mounting screw intervals

When installing the DIN rail in a large vibration and/or shock prone environment, insert the mounting screws in 200mm intervals or less by the following method show below.

Screw the DIN rail in two places using the mounting screws and square washers included with the adaptors in 'Position A' (bottom of base unit).

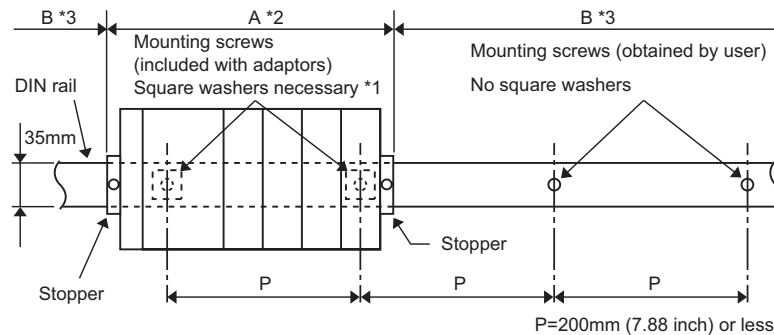


Figure 10.7 DIN rail mounting screw intervals

* 1

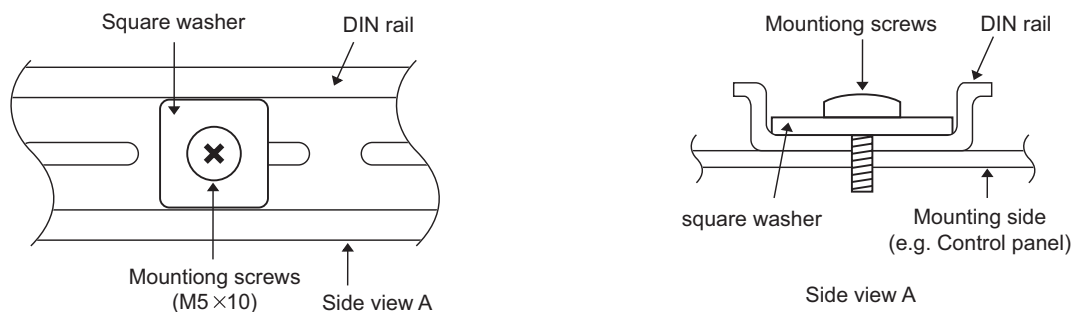


Figure 10.8 Square washer

- * 2: Screw the DIN rail to a control panel using the mounting screws and square washers included with the adaptors in 'Position A' (bottom of base unit).
- * 3: Screw the DIN rail with mounting screws (obtained by user) in 'Position B' (Where the base unit is not installed). In this method the supplied mounting screws and square washers are not used.

☒ POINT

- (1) Use only one washer for each mounting screw. Use only the square washers supplied with the adaptors.
If two or more washers are used together for one mounting screw, the screw may interfere with the base unit.
- (2) Make sure to align the square washer sides with the DIN rail.

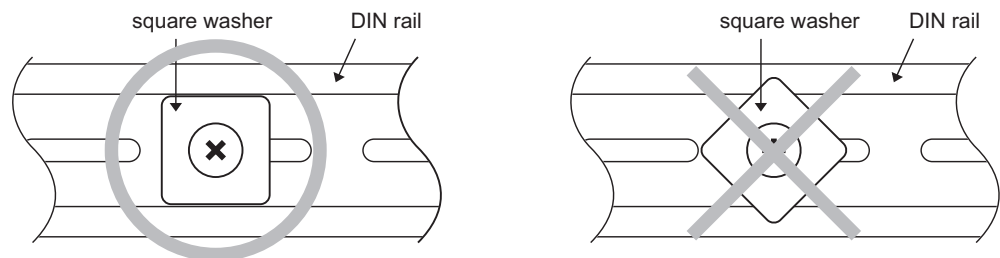


Figure 10.9 Precautions when mounting a square washer

- (3) Use the DIN rail that is compatible with M5 size screws.

(e) Stopper mounting

When using the DIN rail in a large vibration and/or shock prone environment, install the base unit using the stoppers supplied with the DIN rail mounting adaptors indicated in (a).

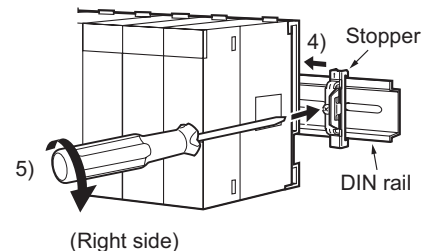
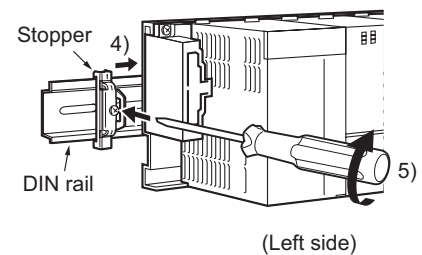
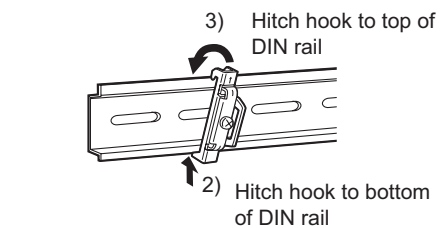
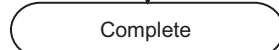
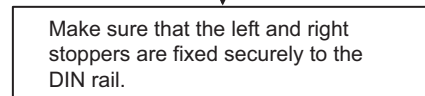
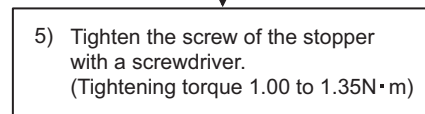
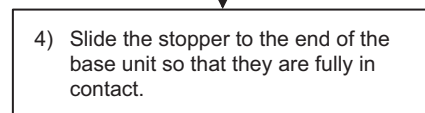
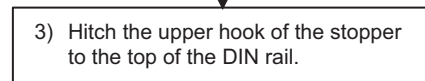
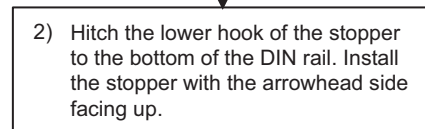
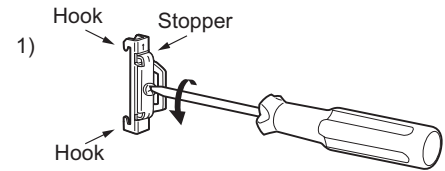
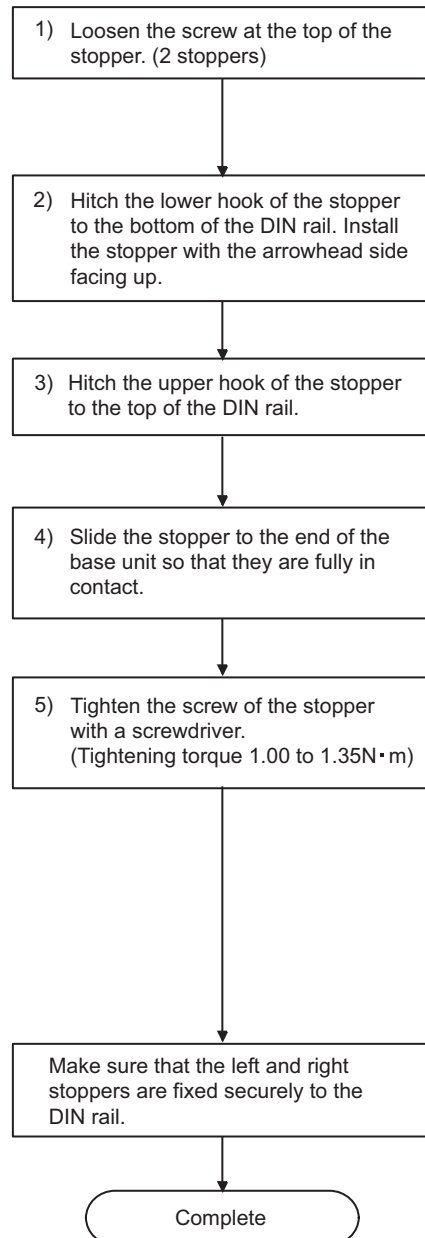


Figure 10.10 Fixture mounting procedure

POINT

When stoppers are used, the dimension of stoppers need to be considered in the unit installation dimensions. Refer to a CPU user's manual for the base unit dimensions (W).

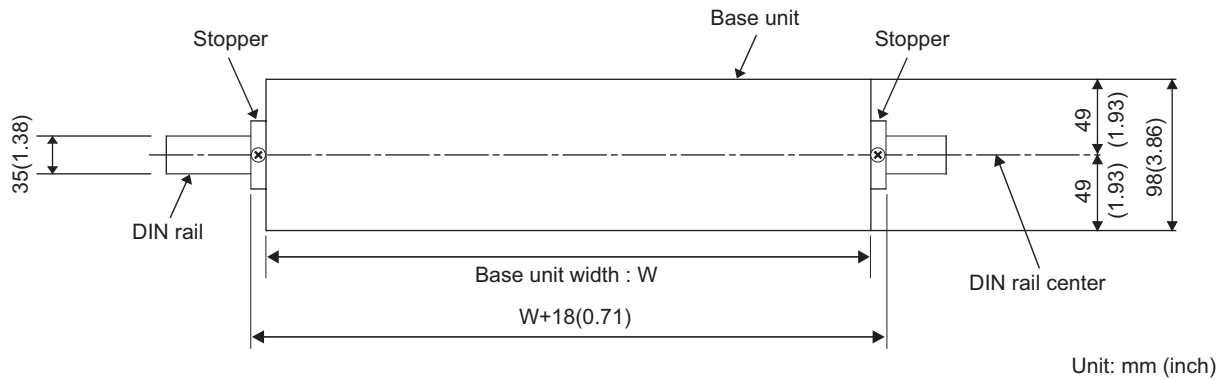


Figure 10.11 Base unit external dimensions (Front view)

(f) Dimensions when DIN rail is attached (Side view).

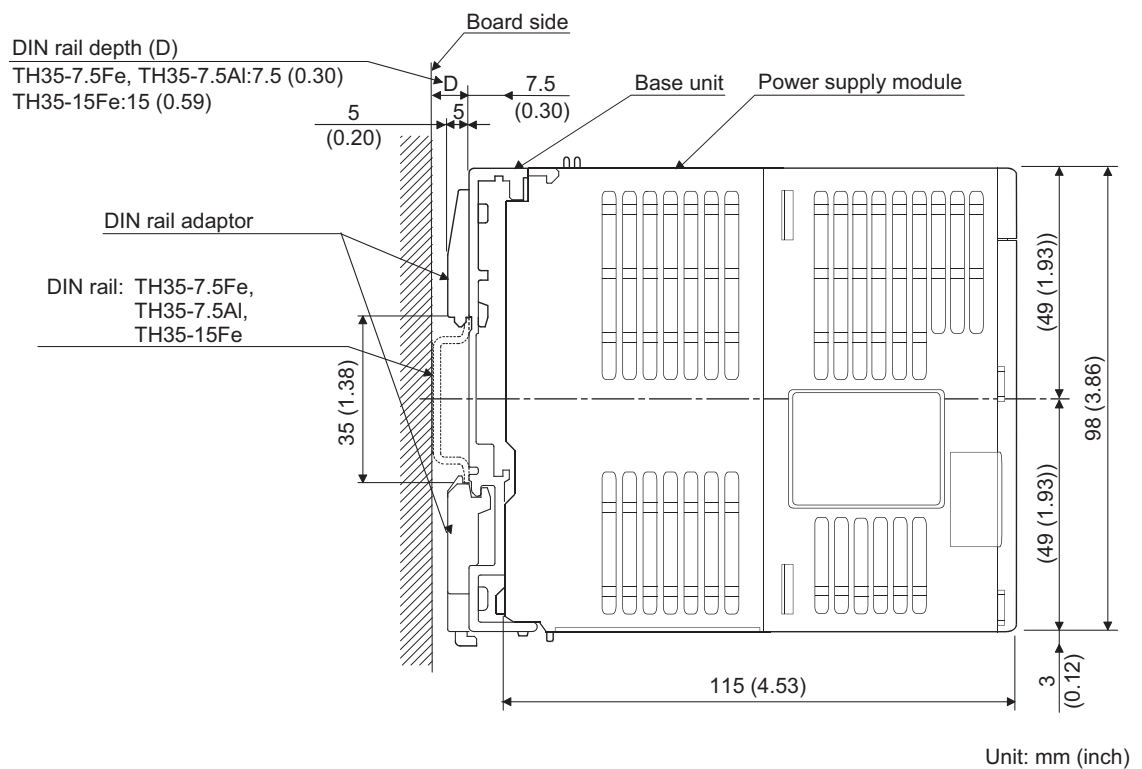


Figure 10.12 External dimensions (Side view)

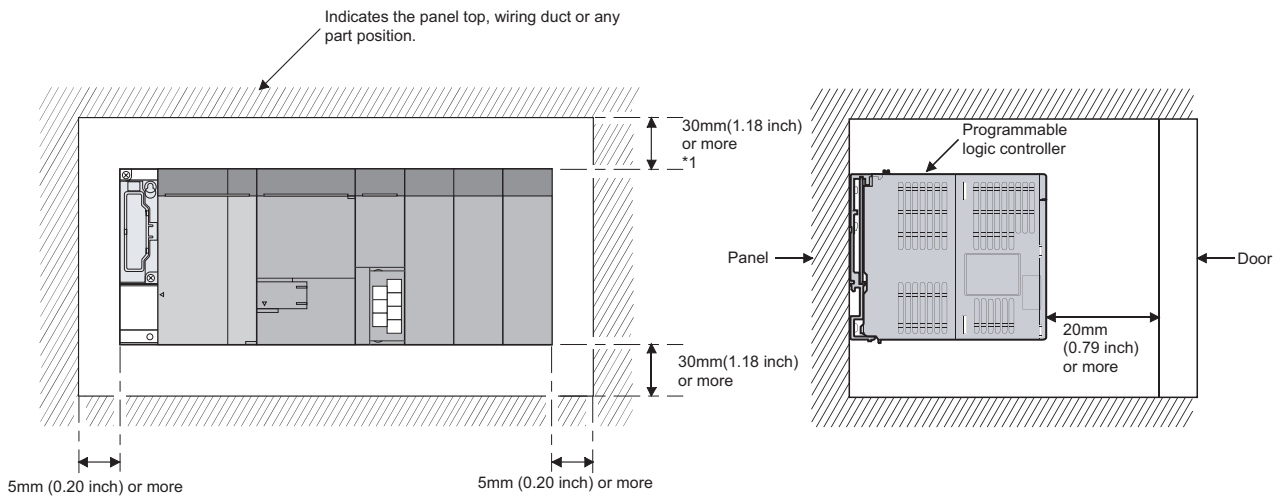
10.2.2 Instructions for mounting the base unit

When mounting the PLC to an enclosure or similar, fully consider its operability, maintainability and environmental resistance.

(1) Module mounting position

Keep the clearances shown in Figure 10.13 or Figure 10.19 between the top/bottom faces of the module and other structures or parts to ensure good ventilation and facilitate module replacement.

(a) In case of base unit



* 1: For wiring duct with 50mm (1.97 inch) or less height.
40mm (1.58inch) or more for other cases.

Figure 10.13 Module mounting position

(2) Module mounting orientation

- Install the PLC in the orientation in Figure 10.14 to ensure good ventilation for heat release.

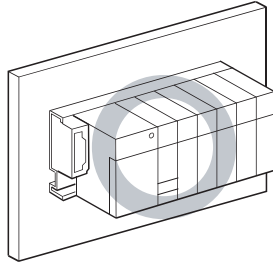
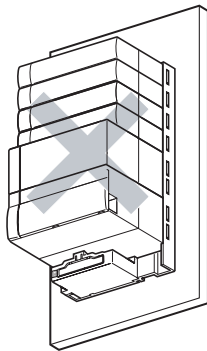
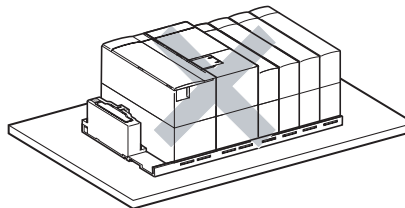
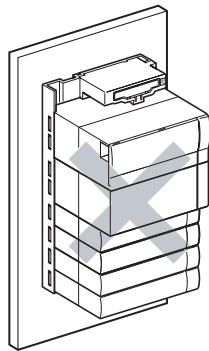


Figure 10.14 Orientation in which modules can be mounted

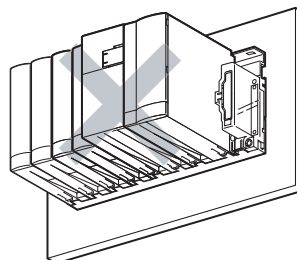
- Do not mount it in either of the orientations shown in Figure 10.15.



Vertical mounting



Horizontal installation



Horizontal mounting

Figure 10.15 Orientation in which modules cannot be mounted

(3) Installation surface

Mount the base unit on a flat surface. If the mounting surface is not even, this may strain the printed circuit boards and cause malfunctions.

(4) Installation of unit in an area where the other devices are installed

Avoid mounting base unit in proximity to vibration sources such as large magnetic contactors and no-fuse circuit breakers; mount these on a separate panel or at a distance.

(5) Distances from the other devices

In order to avoid the effects of radiated noise and heat, provide the clearances indicated below between the PLC and devices that generate noise or heat (contactors and relays).

- Required clearance in front of PLC : at least 100 mm (3.94 inch)*
- Required clearance on the right and left of PLC : at least 50 mm (1.97 inch).

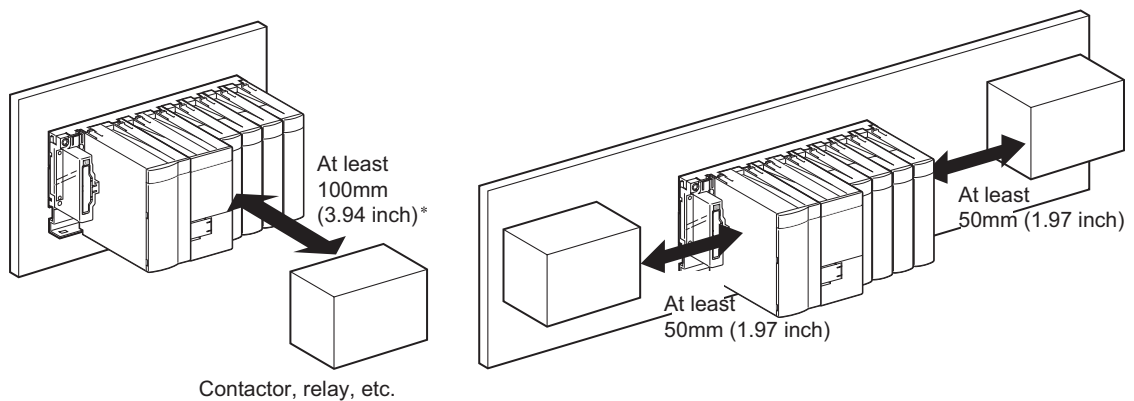


Figure 10.16 Distances from the other devices

10.2.3 Installation and removal of module

This section explains how to install and remove a power supply, CPU, I/O, intelligent function or another module to and from the base unit.

(1) Installation and removal of the module from the QS034B

(a) Installation of module on the QS034B

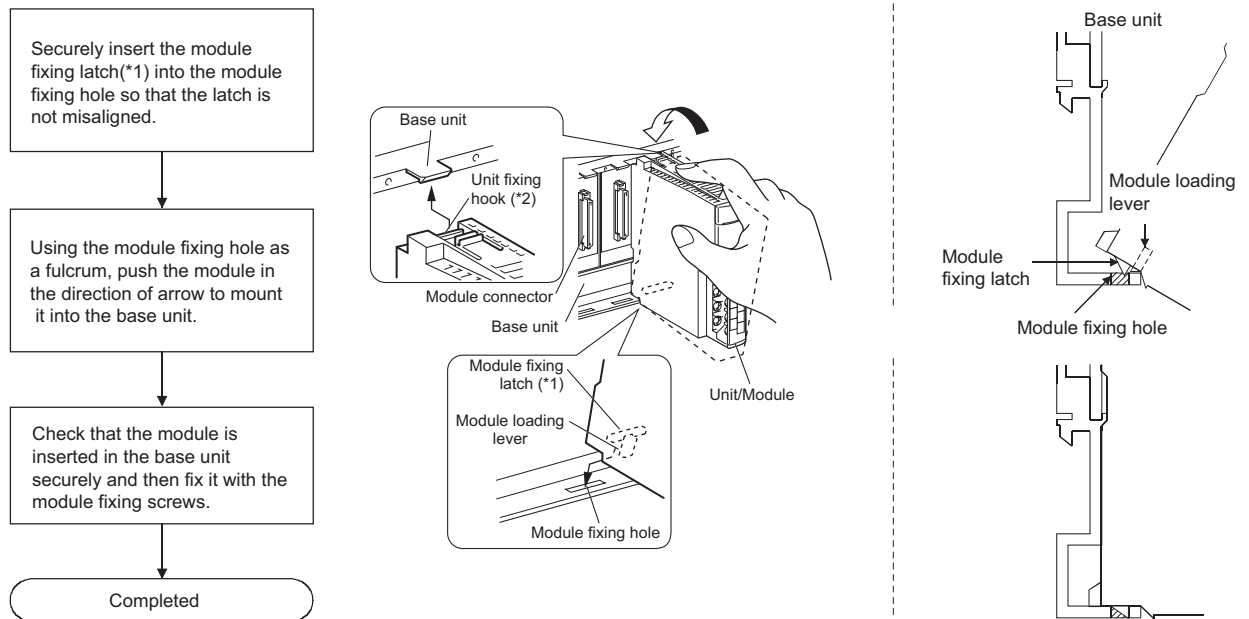


Figure 10.17 Module mounting procedure

* 1: The power supply module and CPU module has two module fixing latches. Insert the two module fixing latches on the right and left into the module fixing holes so that they are not misaligned.

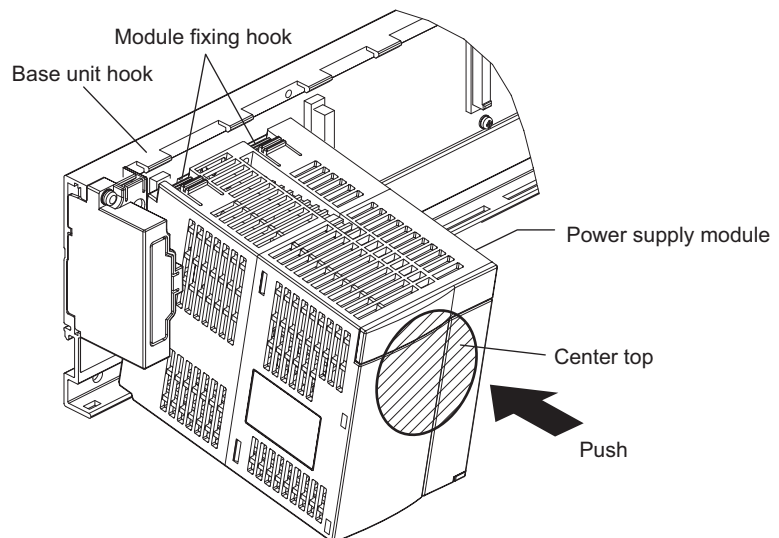


Figure 10.18 Mounting the power supply module and CPU module

* 2: The power supply module and CPU module has two module fixing hooks on its top. Push the center top of the power supply module and CPU module and mount the module so that the two module fixing hooks on the right and left are securely engaged with the base unit hooks.

☒ POINT

1. When mounting the module, always insert the module fixing latch into the module fixing hole of the base unit.

At that time, securely insert the module fixing latch so that it does not come off from the module fixing hole.

If the module is forcibly mounted without the latch being inserted, the module connector and module will be damaged.

2. Do not mount/remove the module onto/from base unit more than 50 times (IEC61131-2-compliant), after the first use of the product. Failure to do so may cause the module to malfunction due to poor contact of connector.
-
-

(b) Removal from the QS034B

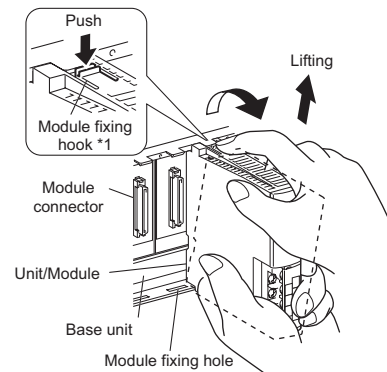
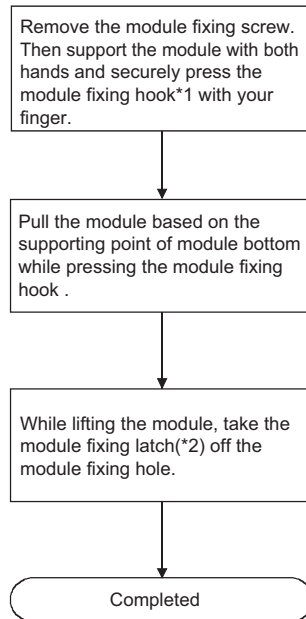


Figure 10.19 Module removal procedure

* 1: The power supply module and CPU module has two module fixing hooks on its top. Push the two module fixing hooks on the right and left of the module top simultaneously with your fingers until they stop.

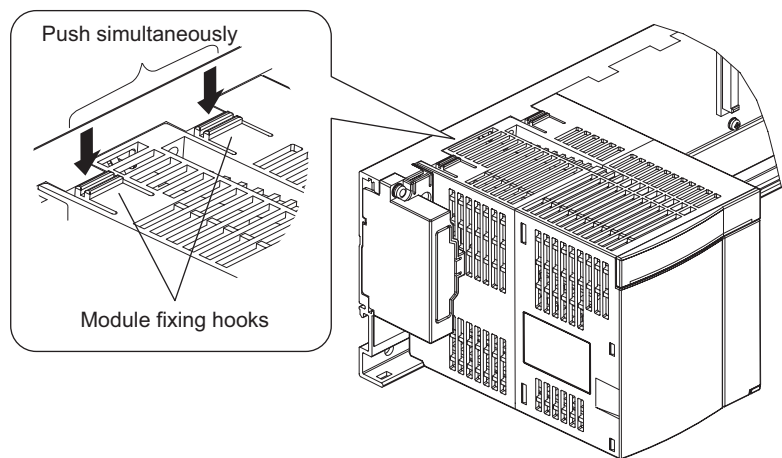


Figure 10.20 Power supply module and CPU module removal procedure

* 2: The power supply module and CPU module has two module fixing latches. Remove the two module fixing latches on the right and left of the module bottom from the module fixing holes.

☒ POINT

When removing the module, always remove the module fixing screw(s) first, and then remove the module fixing projection(s) from the module fixing hole(s). Attempting to remove the module by force may damage the module fixing latch.

10.3 Wiring

10.3.1 The precautions on the wiring



DANGER

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external supply power used by the system before wiring.
Not completely turning off all power could result in electric shock or damage to the product.
- When energizing or operating the module after installation or wiring, be sure to close the attached terminal cover.
Not doing so may result in electric shock.



CAUTION

- Be sure to ground the FG terminals and LG terminals to the protective ground conductor. Not doing so could result in electric shock or erroneous operation.
- Use a solderless terminal with insulation sleeve for wiring of a terminal block.
Use up to two solderless terminals for a single terminal.
- Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them with the specified torque.
If any solderless spade terminal is used, it may be disconnected when the terminal screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
- Wire the module correctly after confirming the rated voltage and terminal layout.
Connecting a power supply of a different rated voltage or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure
- Tighten a terminal block mounting screw, terminal screw, and module fixing screw within the specified torque range.
If the terminal block mounting screw or terminal screw is too loose, it may cause a short circuit, fire, or malfunctions.
If too tight, it may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the screw or module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
If the module fixing screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening the screw may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.
- Be sure there are no foreign substances such as sawdust or wiring debris inside the module.
Such debris could cause a fire, failure, or erroneous operation.
- The module has an ingress prevention label on its top to prevent foreign matter, such as wire offcuts, from entering the module during wiring.
Do not peel this label during wiring.
Before starting system operation, be sure to peel this label because of heat dissipation.
- Install our PLC in a control panel for use.
Wire the main power supply to the power supply module installed in a control panel through a distribution terminal block.
Furthermore, the wiring and replacement of a power supply module have to be performed by a maintenance worker who acquainted with shock protection.
(For the wiring methods, refer to Section 10.3.)

The precautions on the connection of the power cables are described below.

(1) Power supply wiring

- Separate the PLC's power supply line from the lines for I/O devices and power devices as shown below.

When there is much noise, connect an insulation transformer.

- Taking rated current or inrush current into consideration when wiring the power supply, be sure to connect a breaker or an external fuse that have proper blown and detection.

When using a single PLC, a 10A breaker or an external fuse are recommended for wiring protection.

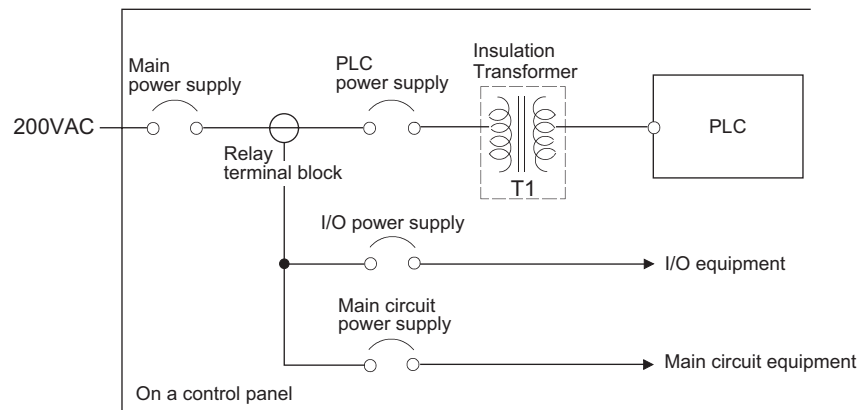


Figure 10.21 Power supply connection diagram

- 100VAC and 200VAC wires should be twisted as dense as possible. Connect the modules with the shortest distance. Also, to reduce the voltage drop to the minimum, use the thickest wires possible (maximum 2mm²).
- Do not bundle the 100VAC and 200VAC wires with, or run them close to, the main circuit (high voltage, large current) and I/O signal lines (including common line). Reserve a distance of at least 100 mm from adjacent wires.

- Momentary power failure may be detected or the CPU module may be reset due to surge caused by lightning.

As measures against surge caused by lightning, connect a surge absorber for lightning as shown in Figure 10.22.

Using the surge absorber for lightning can reduce the influence of lightning.

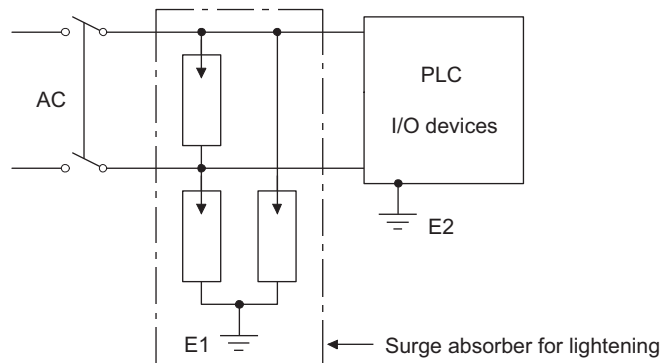


Figure 10.22 Connecting a lightning surge absorber

POINT

1. Separate the ground of the surge absorber for lightning (E1) from that of the PLC (E2).
2. Select a surge absorber for lightning whose power supply voltage does not exceed the maximum allowable circuit voltage even at the time of maximum power supply voltage elevation.

(2) Grounding

For grounding, perform the following:

- Use a dedicated grounding wire as far as possible. (Grounding resistance of 100Ω or less.)
- When a dedicated grounding cannot be performed, use (2) Common Grounding shown below.

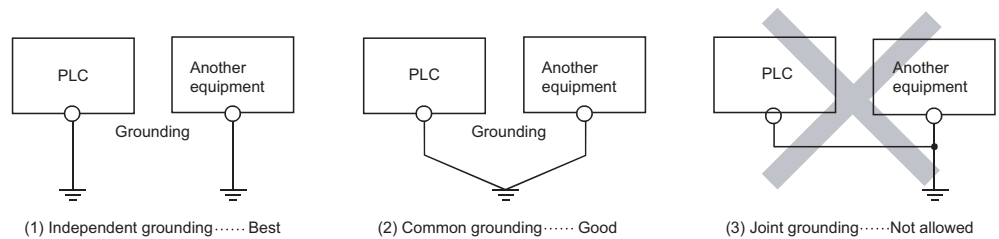
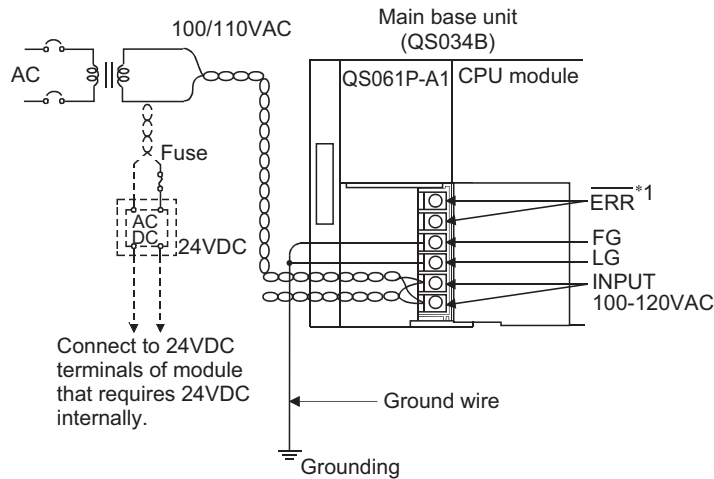


Figure 10.23 Grounding procedures

- For grounding a cable, use the cable of 2 mm² or more. Position the ground-contact point as closely to the sequencer as possible, and reduce the length of the grounding cable as much as possible.

10.3.2 Connecting to the power supply module

The following figure shows the wiring example of power lines, grounding lines, etc. to the unit.

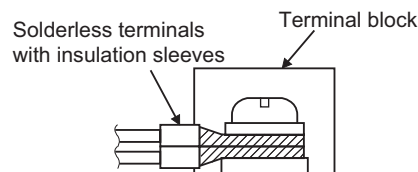


- * 1: The ERR. terminal turns ON/OFF as described below.
 The terminal turns OFF (opens) when the AC power is not input, a CPU module stop error (including a reset) occurs, or the fuse of the power supply module is blown.

Figure 10.24 Wiring example

POINT

- Use the thickest possible (max. 2 mm² (14 AWG)) wires for the 100/200 VAC and 24 VDC power cables. Be sure to twist these wires starting at the connection terminals. For wiring a terminal block, be sure to use a solderless terminal. To prevent short-circuit due to loosening screws, use the solderless terminals with insulation sleeves of 0.8 mm (0.03 inch) or less thick. The number of the solderless terminals to be connected for one terminal block are limited to 2.



- The ERR. terminal can not be used as a safety output. In addition, set the cable for ERR. contact in the control panel and its length to 30m (98.43 ft.) or less.

CHAPTER11 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION



DANGER

- Do not touch the terminals while power is on.
Doing so could cause shock or erroneous operation.
- Correctly connect the battery.
Also, do not charge, disassemble, heat, place in fire, short circuit, or solder the battery.
Mishandling of battery can cause overheating or cracks which could result in injury and fires.
- Turn off all phases of the external supply power used in the system when cleaning the module or retightening the terminal block mounting screws, terminal screws, or module fixing screws.
Not doing so could result in electric shock.
Tighten a terminal block mounting screw, terminal screw, and module fixing screw within the specified torque range.
If the terminal block mounting screw or terminal screw is too loose, it may cause a short circuit, fire, or malfunctions.
If too tight, it may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the screw or module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
If the module fixing screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the screw or module.
Over tightening the screw may cause a drop due to the damage of the screw or module.

**CAUTION**

- The online operations performed from a PC to a running safety PLC (Program change when a safety CPU is RUN, device test, and operating status change such as RUN-STOP switching) have to be executed after the manual has been carefully read and the safety has been ensured.

Following the operating procedure predetermined at designing, the operation has to be performed by an instructed person.

When changing a program while a safety CPU is RUN (Write during RUN), it may cause a program breakdown in some operating conditions.

Fully understand the precautions described in the GX Developer's manual before use.

- Do not disassemble or modify the modules.
Doing so could cause a failure, erroneous operation, injury, or fire.
If the product is repaired or remodeled by other than the specified FA centers or us, the warranty is not covered.
- Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or a PHS phone more than 25cm (9.85 inch) away in all directions of the PLC.
Not doing so can cause a malfunction.
- Completely turn off the externally supplied power used in the system before mounting or removing the module.
Not doing so may result in a failure or malfunctions of the module.
- Restrict the mounting/removal of a module, base unit, and terminal block up to 50 times (IEC61131-2-compliant), after the first use of the product.
Failure to do so may cause the module to malfunction due to poor contact of connector.
- Do not drop or give an impact to the battery mounted to the module.
Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery.
If the battery is dropped or given an impact, dispose of it without using.
- Before touching the module, always touch grounded metal, etc. to discharge static electricity from human body, etc.
Not doing so may result in a failure or malfunctions of the module.

In order that you can use the PLC in normal and optimal condition at all times, this section describes those items that must be maintained or inspected daily or at regular intervals.

11.1 Daily Inspection

The items that must be inspected daily are listed in Table11.1.

Table11.1 Daily inspection

| Item | Inspection Item | Inspection | Judgment Criteria | Remedy |
|------|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | Installation of base unit | Check that fixing screws are not loose and the cover is not dislocated. | The screws and cover must be installed securely | Retighten the screws. |
| 2 | Installation of power supply module and CPU module | Check that the module is not dislocated and the unit fixing hook is engaged securely. | The module fixing hook must be engaged and installed securely. | Securely engaged the unit fixing hook. |
| | | Check that the module fixing screws are securely tightened. | The module fixing screws must be securely tightened. | Securely tighten the module fixing screws. |
| 3 | Connecting conditions | Check for loose terminal screws. | Screws should not be loose. | Retighten the terminal screws. |
| | | Check for distance between solderless terminals. | The proper clearance should be provided between Solderless terminals. | Correct. |
| 4 | Module indication LED | Power supply module "POWER" LED | Check that the LED is On (green). (Abnormal if the LED is Off.) | Since the status other than indicated on the left is in the status other than normal operation*1, perform the troubleshooting referring to Section 12.2. |
| | | CPU module "ALIVE" LED | Check that the LED is On (green). (Abnormal if the LED is Off.) | |
| | | CPU module "RUN" LED | Check that the LED is On (green). (Abnormal if the LED is Off.) | |
| | | CPU module "ERR." LED | Check that the LED is Off. (Abnormal if the LED is On or flashing.) | |
| | | CPU module "TEST" LED | Check that the LED is Off. (Abnormal if the LED is On.) | |
| | | CPU module "BAT." LED | Check that the LED is Off. (Abnormal if the LED is On.) | |

*1: Normal operation indicates the following conditions.

- Safety CPU operation mode is in the SAFETY MODE.
- The CPU operation status is in the RUN status.

11.2 Periodic Inspection

The items that must be inspected one or two times every 6 months to 1 year are listed below.

When the equipment is moved or modified, or layout of the wiring is changed, also perform this inspection.

Table11.2 Periodic Inspection

| Item | Inspection Item | Inspection | Judgment Criteria | Remedy | |
|------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| 1 | Ambient environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to 55°C | When the sequencer is used in the board, the ambient temperature in the board becomes the ambient temperature. | |
| | | Ambient humidity | 5 to 95 %RH | | |
| | | Atmosphere | Measure with a thermometer and a hygrometer. Measure corrosive gas. | | |
| 2 | Power voltage | Measure a voltage across the terminals of 100/200VAC. | 85 to 132VAC | Change the power supply. | |
| | | | 170 to 264VAC | | |
| 3 | Installation | Looseness, rattling | Move the module to check for looseness and rattling. | The module must be installed fixedly. | Retighten the screws. If the CPU, or power supply module is loose, fix it with screws. |
| | | Adhesion of dirt and foreign matter | Check visually. | Dirt and foreign matter must not be present. | Remove and clean. |
| 4 | Connection | Looseness of terminal screws | Try to further tighten screws with a screwdriver. | Screws must not be loose. | Retighten the terminal screws. |
| | | Proximity of solderless terminals to each other | Check visually. | Solderless terminals must be positioned at proper intervals. | Correct. |
| | | Looseness of connectors | Check visually. | Connectors must not be loose. | Retighten the connector fixing screws. |
| 5 | Battery | Check "BAT." LED on the front face of the CPU module. | | The LED must be Off. | If the LED is On, replace the battery. |
| | | Check the period after the purchase of the battery. | | The period must be five years or less. | If the battery is used for more than 5 years, replace the battery. |
| | | Check in the monitoring mode of GX Developer that SM51 or SM52 is turned OFF. | | SM51 or SM52 must be OFF. | If SM51 or SM52 is ON, replace the battery. |
| 6 | Number of writes to standard ROM | Check the values of SD232 and SD233 in the monitoring mode of GX Developer. | The number of writes to the standard ROM must be 100,000 times or less. | If the number of writes to the standard ROM exceeds 100,000 times, replace the CPU module. | |
| 7 | Clock | Check the current time at the clock setting of GX Developer. | There is no time lag between the time checked at the time setting of GX Developer and the actual time. | Change the time at the time setting of GX Developer. | |

11.3 Battery Life and Replacement Procedure

The battery installed in the CPU module is used for data retention during the power failure of the program memory and error/operation history. Special relays SM51 and SM52 turn on due to the decrease of battery voltage. Even if the special relays turn on, the program and error/operation history data are not erased immediately. After relay SM51 turns on, replace the battery quickly within the data retention time for power failure (3 minutes).

POINT

SM51 turns on when the battery voltage falls below the specified value, and remains ON even after the voltage is recovered to the normal value.
 SM52 turns on when the battery voltage falls below the specified value, and turns OFF when the voltage is recovered to the normal value.
 After SM51 and/or SM52 turns on, replace the battery quickly.

SM51 and SM52 turn on when the battery voltage of the CPU module is lowered. The battery voltage drop can be checked with the contents of the special registers SD51 and SD52.

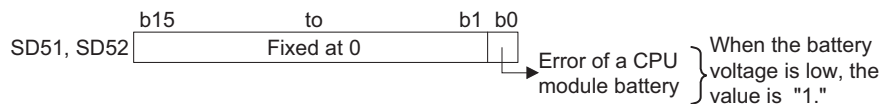


Figure 11.1 Bit pattern

For details of SD51 and SD52, refer to Section 12.7.

11.3.1 Battery lives of CPU modules

Table11.3 Battery lives

| CPU Module Type | Power-on Time Ratio ^{*1} | Battery lives | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Guaranteed value (70 °C) ^{*2} | Actual service value (Reference value) ^{*3} (40 °C) | After SM52 ON (Backup time after alarm ^{*4}) |
| QS001CPU | 0% | 26,000hr 2.96 years | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 710hr 30 days |
| | 30% | 37,142hr 4.23 years | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 710hr 30 days |
| | 50% | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 710hr 30 days |
| | 70% | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 710hr 30 days |
| | 100% | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 43,800hr 5.00 years | 710hr 30 days |

- * 1: The power-on time ratio indicates the ratio of PLC power-on time to one day (24 hours).
(When the total power-on time is 12 hours and the total power-off time is 12 hours, the power-on time ratio is 50%.)
- * 2: The guaranteed battery service life; equivalent to the total power failure time that is calculated based on the characteristics value of the memory (SRAM) supplied by the manufacturer and under the storage ambient temperature range of -40 to 75 °C (operating ambient temperature of 0 to 55 °C).
- * 3: The actual battery service life; equivalent to the total power failure time that is calculated based on the measured value and under the storage ambient temperature of 40 °C . This value is intended for reference only, as it varies with characteristics of the memory.
- * 4: In the following status, the backup time after power OFF is 3 minutes.
 - The battery connector is disconnected.
 - The lead wire of the battery is broken.

☒ POINT

1. Do not use the battery exceeding its guaranteed life.
If it is expected that the battery may exceed its guaranteed life, take the following measures:
 - Back up programs and the error/operation history in advance after SM52 turns on (within the power failure compensation time after alarm occurrence).
 2. The life of Q6BAT is 5 years when not connected to a CPU module.
 3. When the battery-low special relay SM52 turns on, immediately change the battery.
If an alarm has not yet occurred, it is recommended to replace the battery periodically according to the conditions of use.
-

11.3.2 Replacement Procedure of the CPU Module Battery

Replace the battery by the following procedure when the Q6BAT battery of the CPU module comes to the end of its life. The battery replacement can be performed regardless of the SAFETY MODE or TEST MODE.

The PLC power must be on for 10 minutes or longer before dismantling the battery. Data in the memory are backed up for a while by a capacitor even after the battery is removed. However, since data in the memory may be erased if the time for replacement exceeds the backup time shown in Table 11.4, replace the battery quickly.

Table 11.4 Backup time

| Backup time |
|-------------|
| 3 minutes |

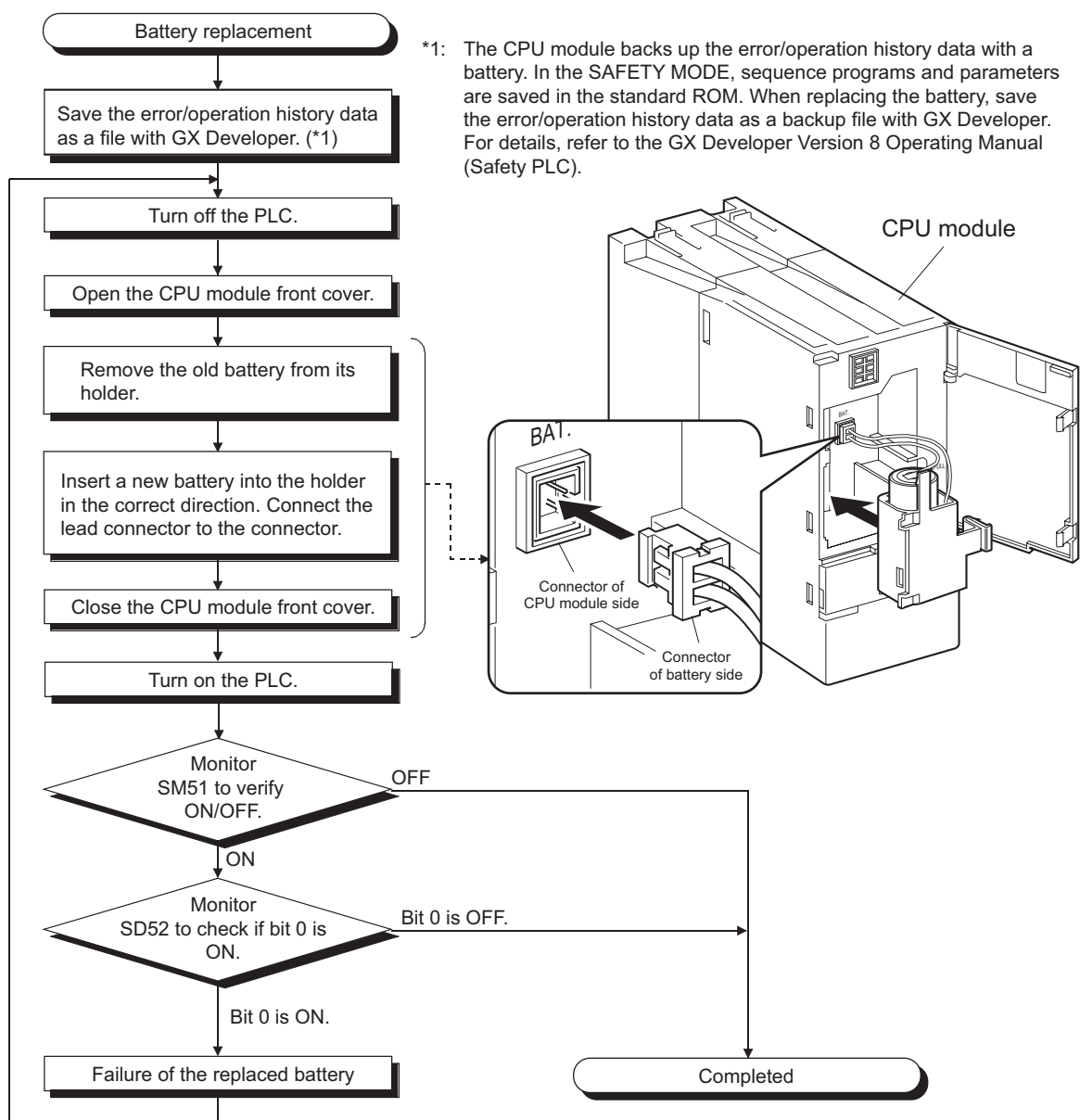


Figure 11.2 Replacement procedure for the Q6BAT battery

11.4 When PLC Has been Stored without a Battery

When the PLC operation is to be resumed after being stored with the battery removed, the memories in the CPU module may be corrupted.

Hence, before resuming operation, always format the memories using GX Developer. After formatting the memories, write the memory contents backed up prior to storage to each memory.

The relationships between battery and battery-backed memories are shown in Table 11.5.

Table 11.5 Relationships between the battery and battery-backed memories

| Memory | | Battery |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Q6BAT |
| CPU module | Program memory | ○ |
| | Standard ROM | ---- (Battery backup not needed) |

○ : Battery backed, × : Not battery backed

Format the battery-backed memories in Table 11.5 using GX Developer before resuming operation.

For information about the memory formatting, refer to the manual below.

 GX Developer Operating Manual

POINT

1. Before storing the PLC, always back up the contents of each memory.
2. The operation/error history cannot be written to the memory from GX Developer.

11.5 When Battery Has Gone Flat during Storage of a PLC

When the PLC is to be used after being stored for some period of time and the battery has gone flat during storage, the memories in the CPU module may be corrupted. Hence, before resuming operation, always format the memories using GX Developer. After formatting the memories, write the memory contents backed up prior to storage to each memory.

The relationships between battery and battery-backed memories are shown in Table 11.6.

Table 11.6 Relationships between the battery and battery-backed memories

| Memory | | Battery |
|------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Q6BAT |
| CPU module | Program memory | ○ |
| | Standard ROM | ---- (Battery backup not needed) |

○ : Battery backed, × : Not battery backed

Format the battery-backed memories in Table 11.6 using GX Developer before resuming operation.

For information about the memory formatting, refer to the manual below.

 GX Developer Operating Manual

POINT

1. Before storing the PLC, always back up the contents of each memory.
2. The operation/error history cannot be written to the memory from GX Developer.

CHAPTER 12 TROUBLESHOOTING

This section describes the various types of trouble that occur when the system is operated, and causes and remedies of these troubles.

12.1 Troubleshooting Basics

In order to increase the reliability of the system, not only highly reliable devices are used but also the speedy startup of the system after the occurrence of trouble becomes an important factor.

To start up the system speedily, the cause of the trouble must be located and eliminated correctly.

The basic three points that must be followed in the troubleshooting are as follows.

(1) Visual inspection


Visually check the following.

- 1) Movement of sequencer (stopped condition, operating condition)
- 2) Power supply on/off
- 3) Status of input/output devices
- 4) Installation condition of the power supply module, CPU module, intelligent function module to the base unit
- 5) Status of wiring (power cables, CC-Link dedicated cables)
- 6) Display status of various types of indicators ("POWER" LED, "RUN" LED, "ERR." LED)
- 7) Status of setting of various types of set switches

After checking 1) to 7), connect GX Developer and monitor the operating condition and program contents of the PLC.

(2) Check of trouble

Check to see how the operating condition of the PLC varies while the PLC is operated as follows.

- 1) Set the CPU module RUN/STOP/RESET switch to "STOP".
- 2) Reset the trouble with the CPU module RUN/STOP/RESET switch.
( CHAPTER 4)
- 3) Turn ON and OFF the power supplied to the power supply module.

(3) Narrowing down the range of trouble occurrence causes.

Estimate the troubled part in accordance with items (1) and (2) above.

- 1) PLC or external devices
- 2) CPU module or others
- 3) Sequence program

12.2 Troubleshooting Flowchart

The trouble investigating methods and remedies of the troubles are described below.

12.2.1 Troubleshooting category flow

This section classifies the error by definition and describes them.

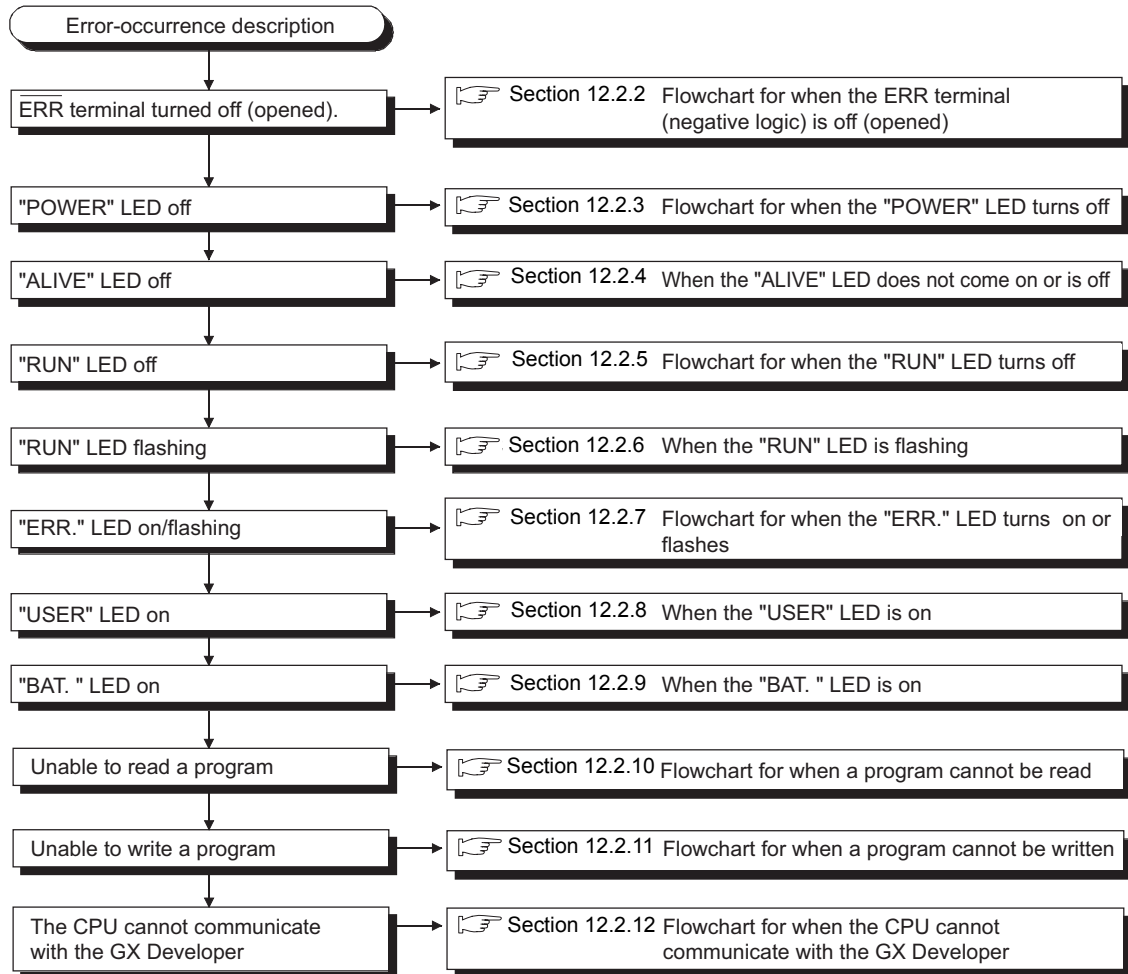
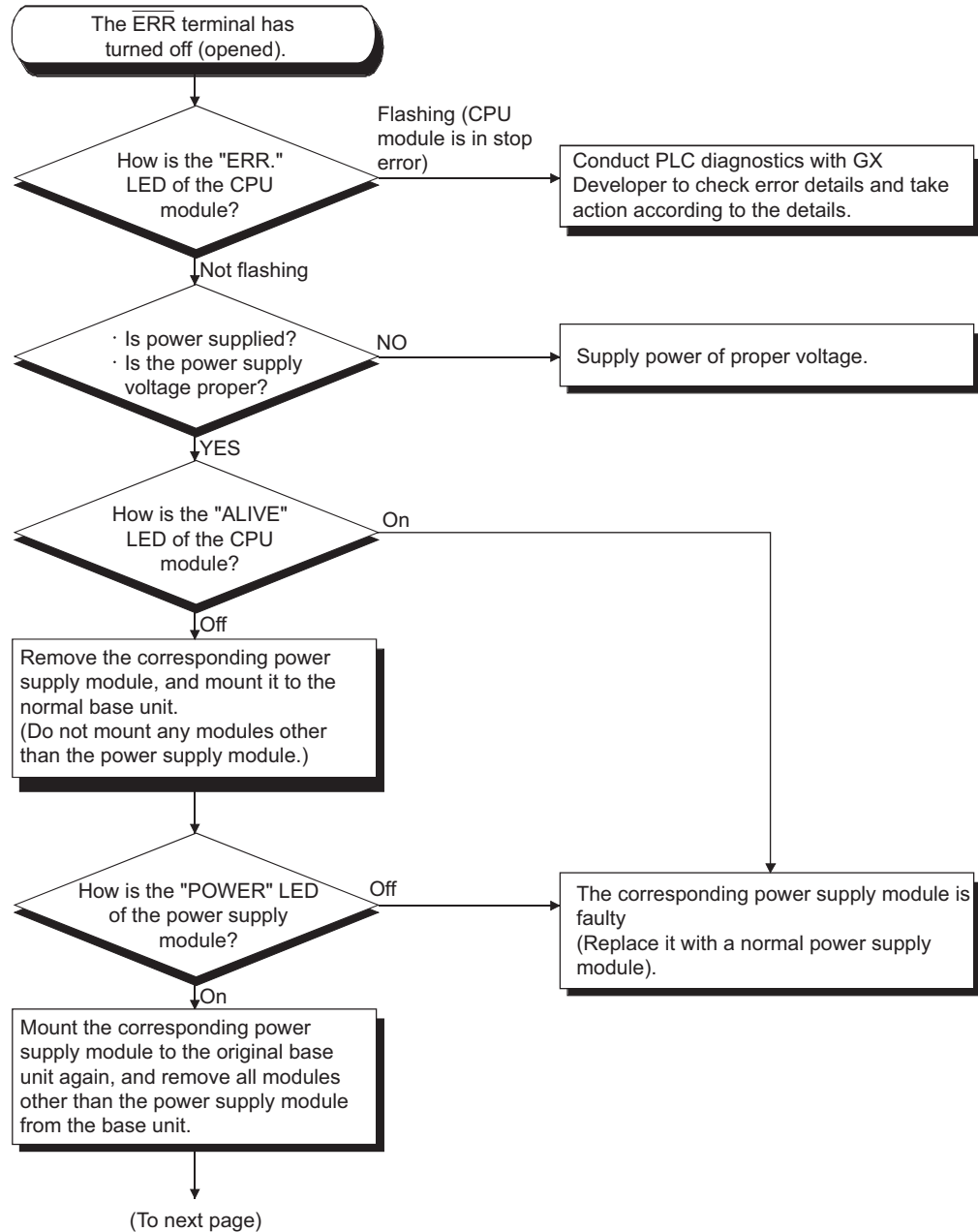


Figure 12.1 Troubleshooting flowchart

12.2.2 Flowchart for when the ERR terminal (negative logic) is off (opened)

The following shows the flowchart for when the "ERR" terminal is off (opened) at power-on or during operation of the PLC.



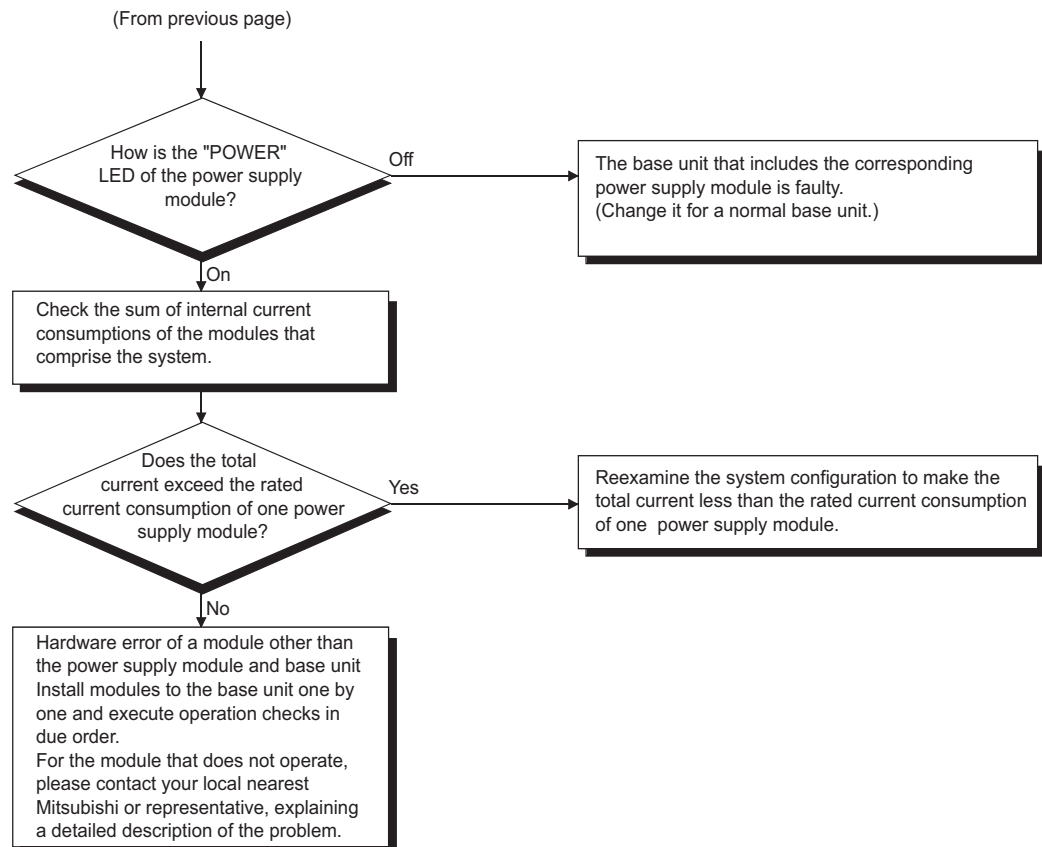


Figure 12.2 Flowchart for when the ERR terminal turns off

Errors that can be detected by the $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ terminal

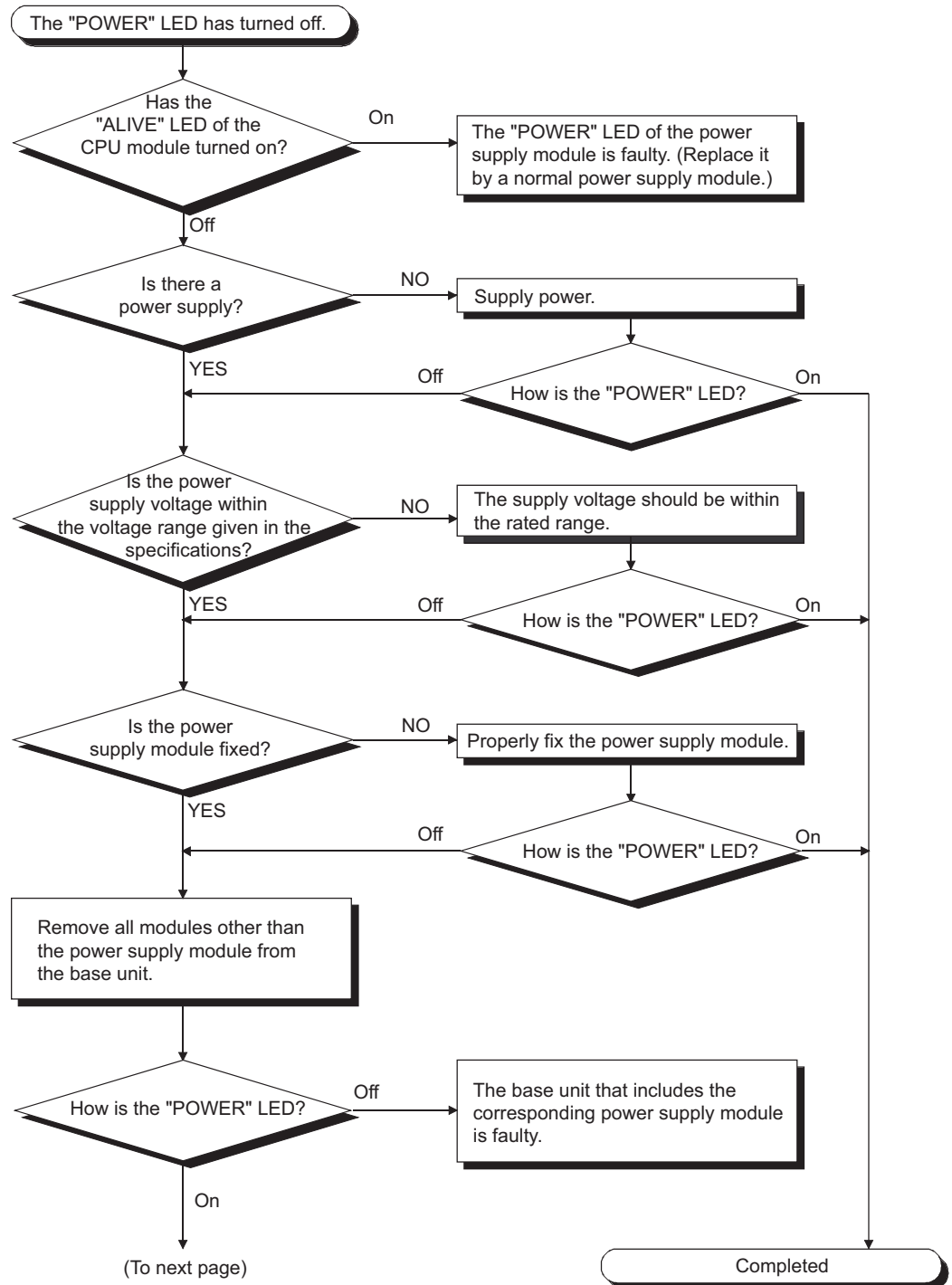
The following shows the errors that can be detected by the $\overline{\text{ERR}}$ terminal of the power supply module.

Table 12.1 Errors that can be detected by the ERR terminal of a power supply module

| Base unit | CPU module |
|-------------------------|---|
| | QS001CPU |
| Main base unit (QS034B) | AC power not input, power supply module fuse blown and CPU module stop error (including reset) can be detected. |

12.2.3 Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED turns off

The following shows the flowchart for when the "POWER" LED of the power supply module turns off at of the programmable controller power-on or during operation.



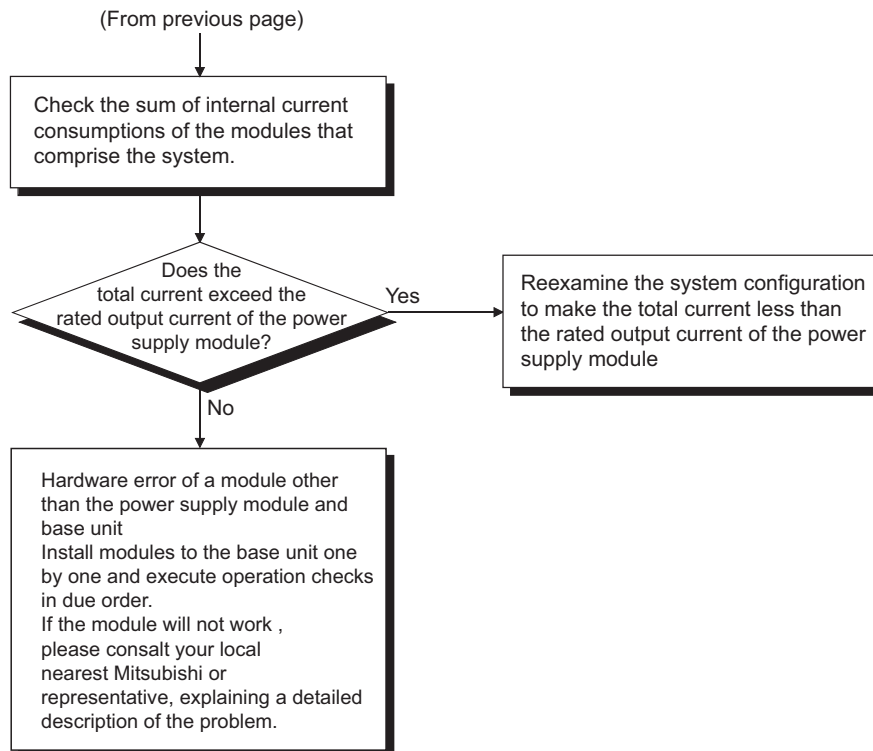
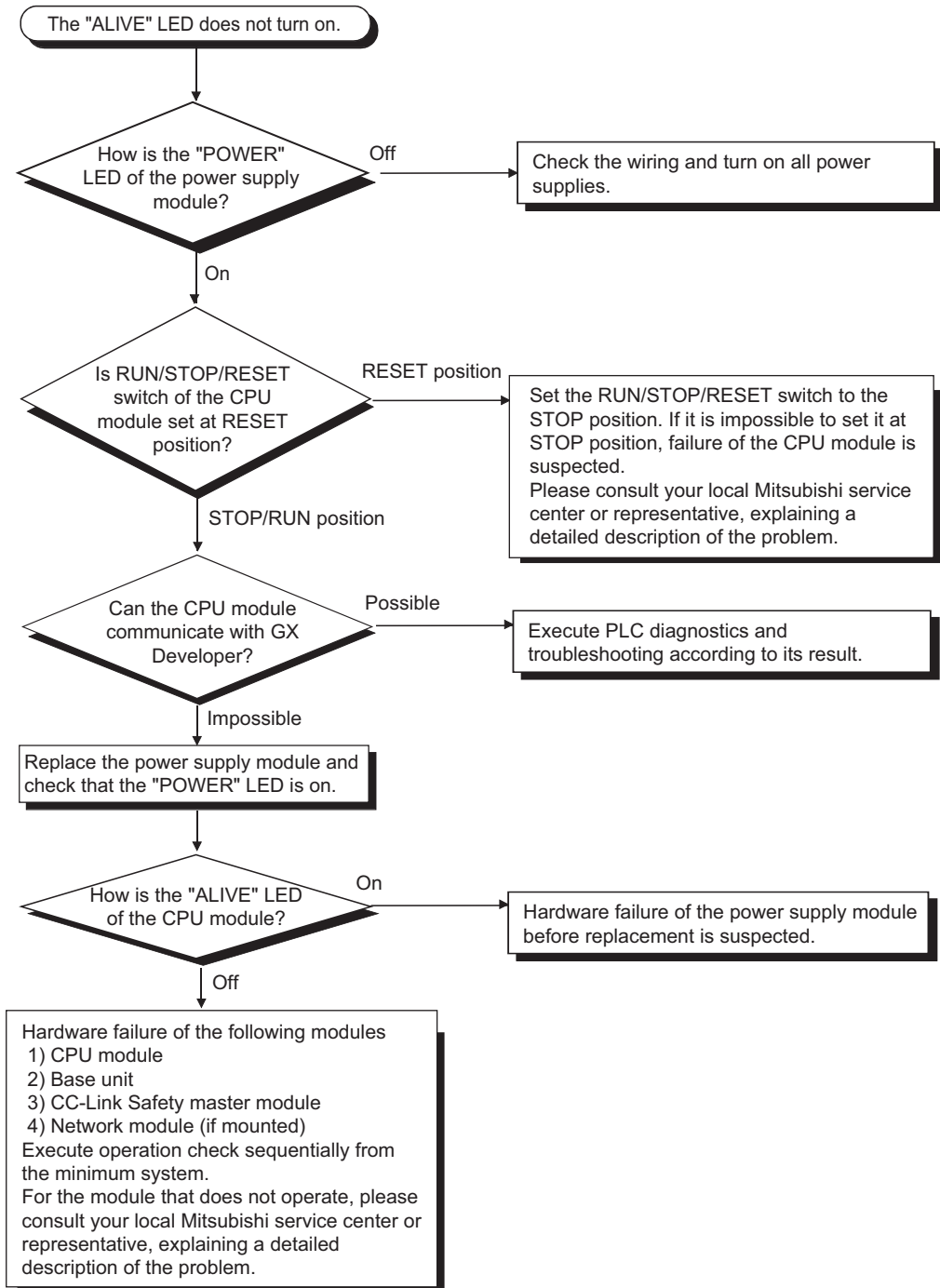


Figure 12.3 Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED is off

12.2.4 When the "ALIVE" LED does not turn on or turns off

This section describes the troubleshooting for when the "ALIVE" LED of the CPU module does not turn on at power-ON of the programmable controller or when the "ALIVE" LED turns off during operation.

(1) Flowchart for when the "ALIVE" LED of the CPU module does not turn on at power-ON of the programmable controller.



- (2) When the "ALIVE" LED of the CPU module turns off during operation of the programmable controller

The "ALIVE" LED of the CPU module may turn off in the following cases.

- (a) When the CPU module detects the hardware failure.

When the power supply module, CPU module, CC-Link Safety master module, and network module are mounted to/removed from the base unit while the power is ON. In this case, the CPU module detects a "POWER SUPPLY ERROR" (error code: 8080).

When the "ALIVE" LED turns off, the CPU module forcibly goes into the stop status.

In this case, the communications with GX Developer cannot be guaranteed. Turn on the power supply again or reset the CPU module with RUN/STOP/RESET switch.

If the problem is not improved after performing the operation above, please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem.

12.2.5 Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED turns off

The following shows the flowchart for when the "RUN" LED of the CPU module turns off during operation of the PLC.

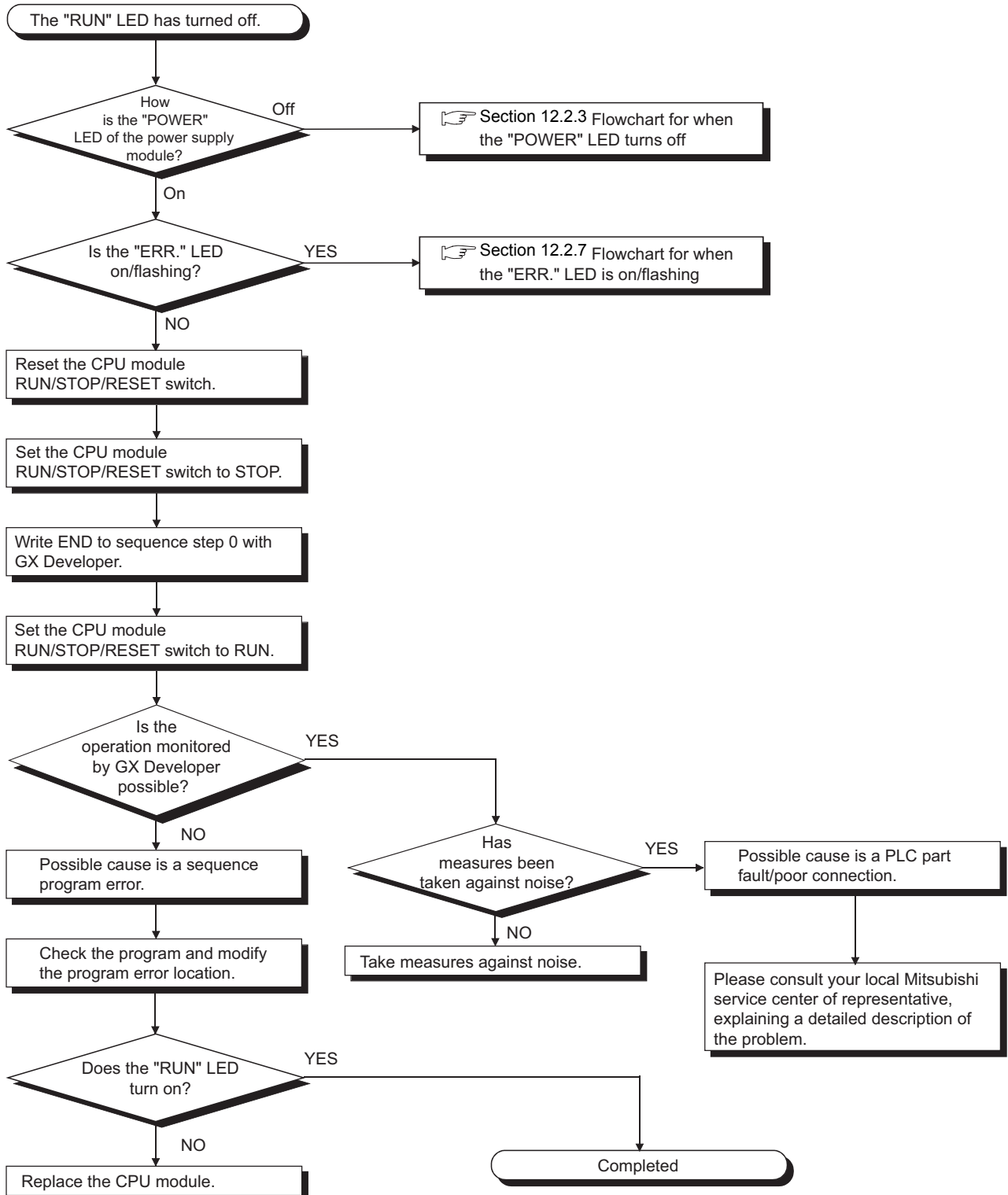


Figure 12.4 Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED turns off

12.2.6 When the "RUN" LED flashes

If the "RUN" LED flashes, follow the steps below.

When the programs or parameters are written into the CPU module during STOP status and then the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is set from STOP to RUN, the "RUN" LED of the CPU module flashes.

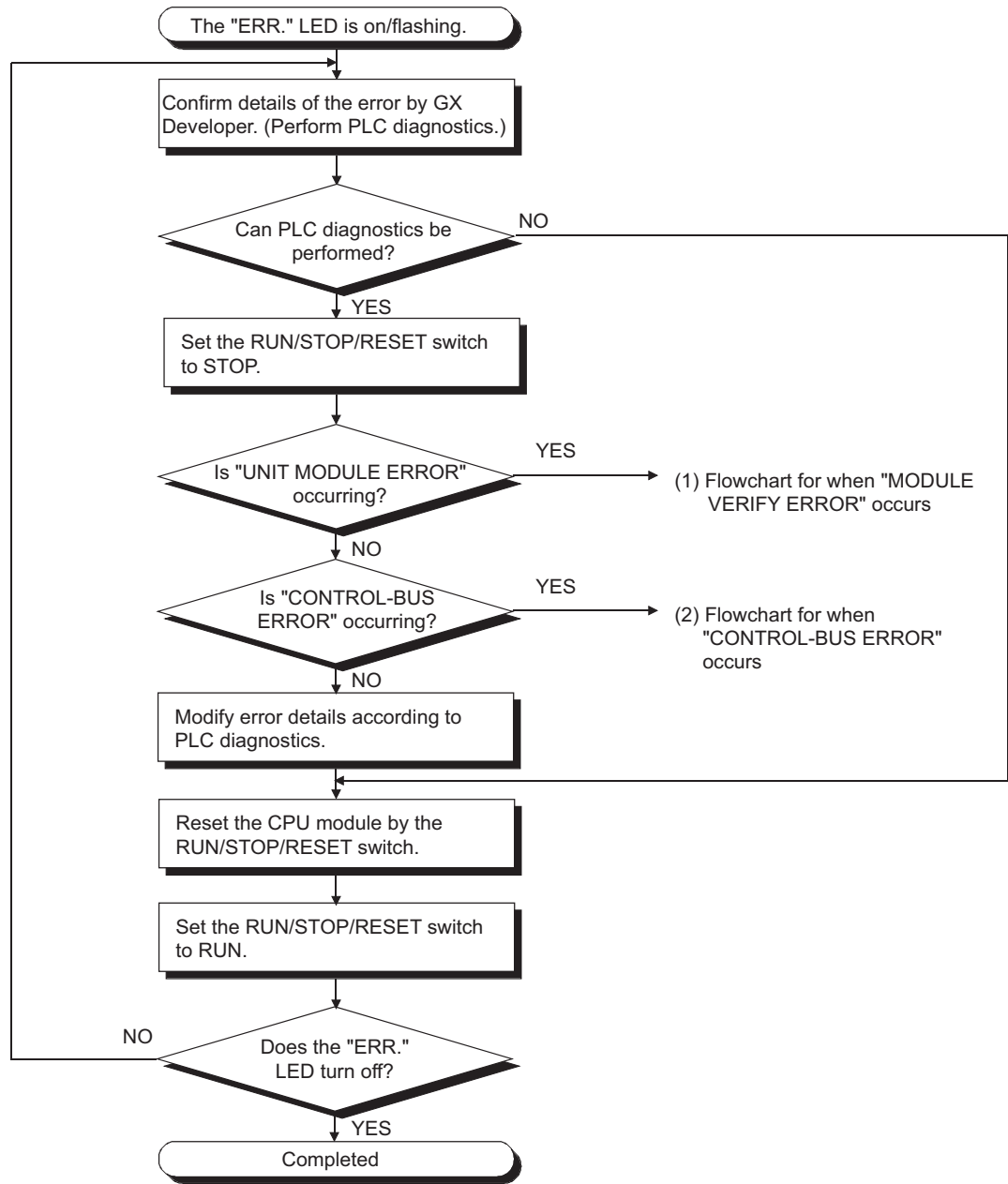
Although this status does not mean the CPU module error, the CPU module stops the operation. To set the CPU module into RUN status, reset the CPU module using the RUN/STOP/RESET switch.

With this setting, the "RUN" LED turns on.

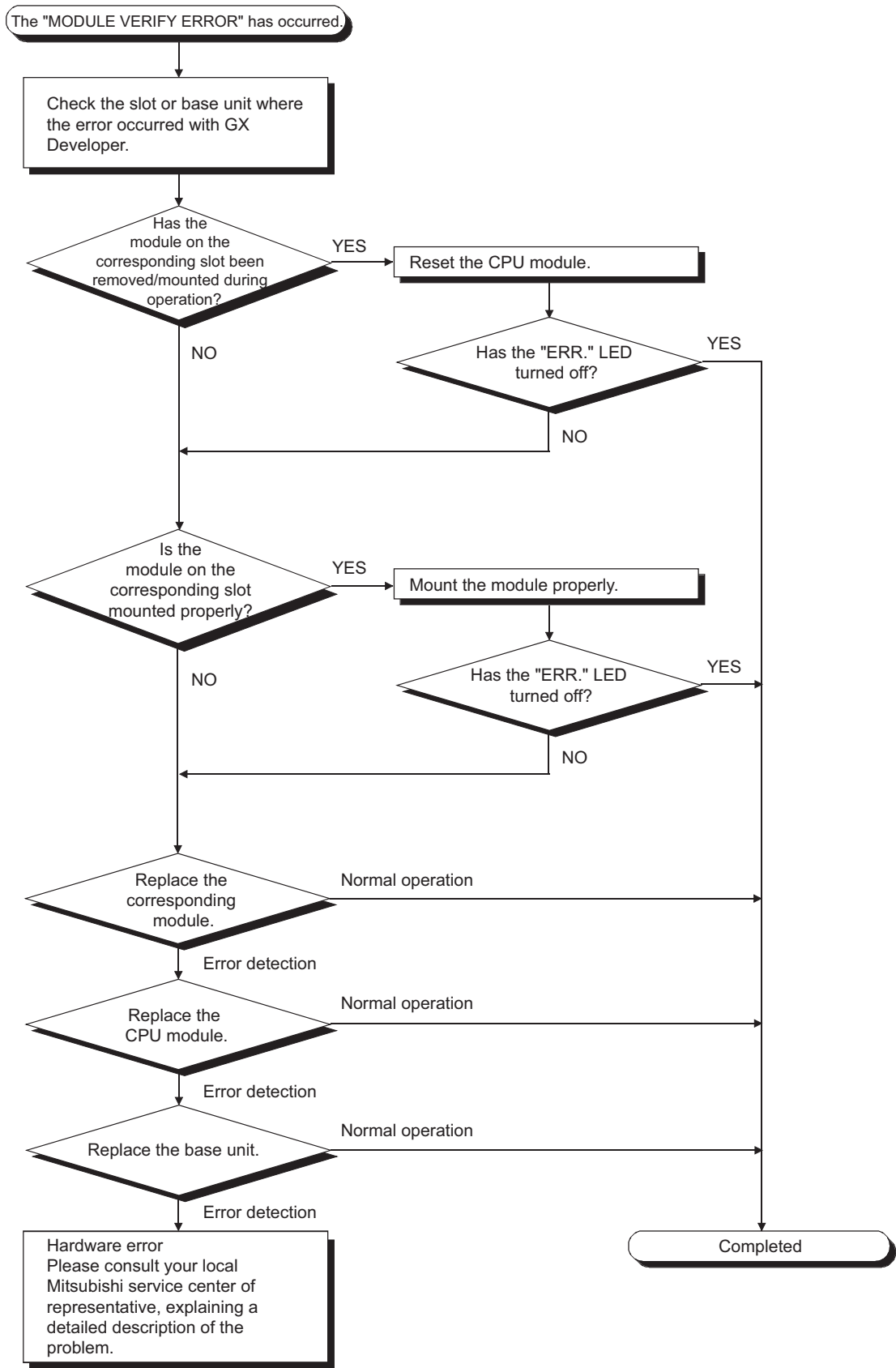
The "RUN" LED still flashes even when the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is set from RUN to STOP and then to RUN after flashing.

12.2.7 Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED turns on or flashes

The following shows the flowchart for when the "ERR." LED of the CPU module turns on or flashes at the programmable controller power-on, at operation start or during operation.



(1) Flowchart for when "MODULE VERIFY ERROR" occurs



(2) Flowchart for when "CONTROL-BUS ERROR" occurs

This flowchart can be confirmed only when a specific slot/base unit can be detected by the error code.

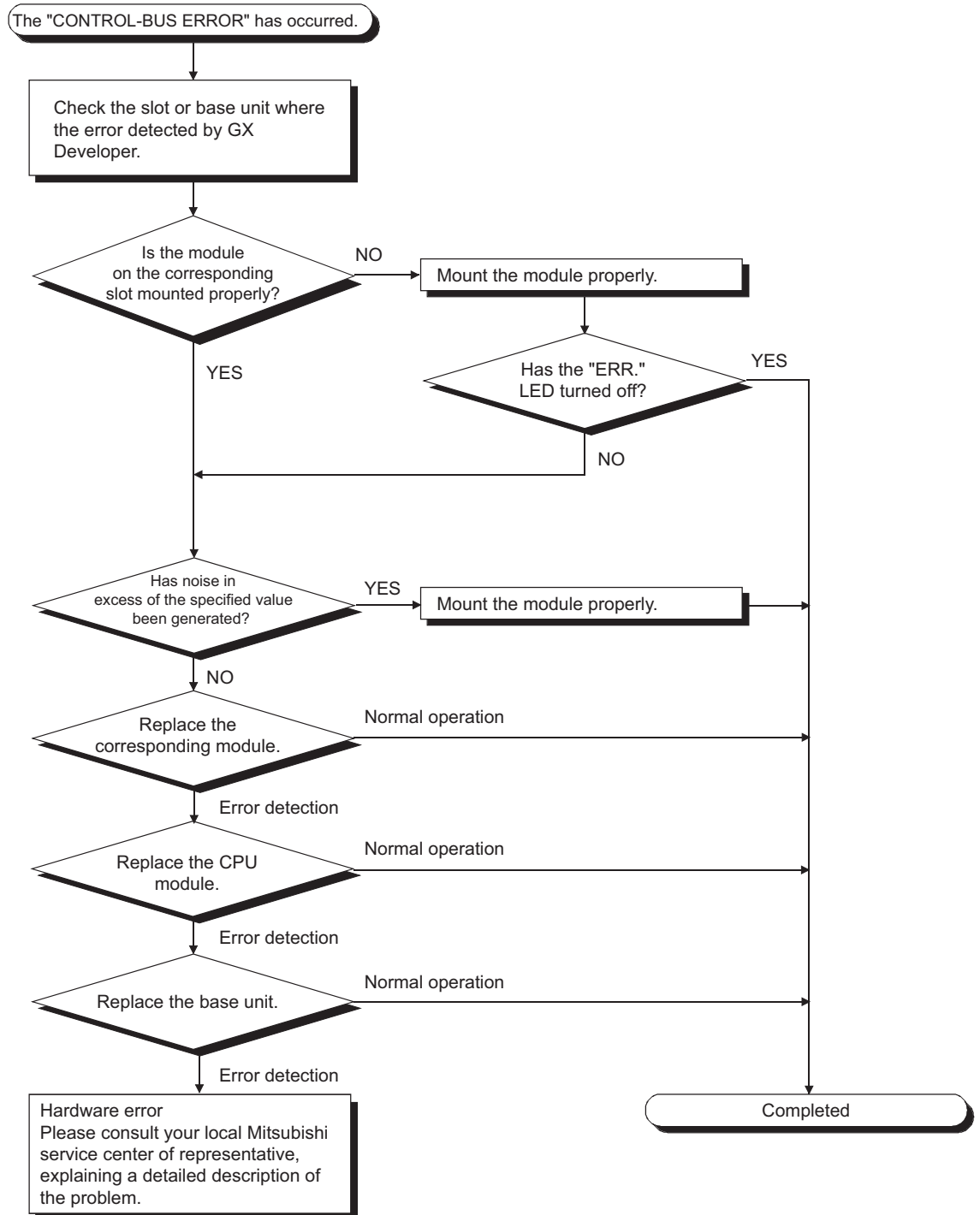


Figure 12.5 Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED is on/flashing

Remark

The following causes are possible when the "ERR." LED of the CPU module flashes at PLC power-on.

| Error Message | Cause | Corrective Action |
|---|---|---|
| MODULE LAYOUT ERROR (Error code: 2125) | The multiple CPU system is configured. | Remove all CPUs except the safety CPU from the base unit. |
| | Modules except the following are mounted on the base unit. • CC-Link Safety master module • CC-Link IE controller network module • MELSECNET/H module • Ethernet module | Remove all modules other than described on the left. |
| CC-LINK PARAMETER ERROR (Error code: 3105) | The CC-Link Safety master module is mounted with configuration not for a master station. | Set the CC-Link Safety master module to the master station. |
| NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR (Error code: 3100) | The MELSECNET/H module is mounted with configuration not for a PLC to PLC network normal station. | Set the MELSECNET/H module to a PLC to PLC network normal station. |
| NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR (Error code: 3103) | The number of Ethernet modules actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for Ethernet. | Correct either the setting or mounting status so that they become the same. |

12.2.8 When the "USER" LED turns on

If the "USER" LED turns on, follow the steps described below.

The "USER" LED turns on when an error is detected by the annunciator (F) turns on. If the "USER" LED turns on, monitor the special relay SM62 and the special registers SD62 to SD79 in the monitor mode of GX Developer.

- When M62 has turned ON
The annunciator (F) is ON.
Using SD62 to SD79, check the error cause.

Eliminate the error cause after confirming it.

The "USER" LED can be turned off by:

- Making a reset with the RUN/STOP/RESET switch.
- Canceling Errors with the special relay and the special register
(☞ Section 12.4)

12.2.9 When the "BAT." LED turns on

If the "BAT." LED turns on, follow the steps described below.

The "BAT." LED turns on when low battery capacity is detected in the Q6BAT installed to the CPU module.

Replace the battery with a new one according to Section 11.3.2.

12.2.10 Flowchart for when a program cannot be read

The following shows the flowchart for when a program cannot be read from the CPU module.

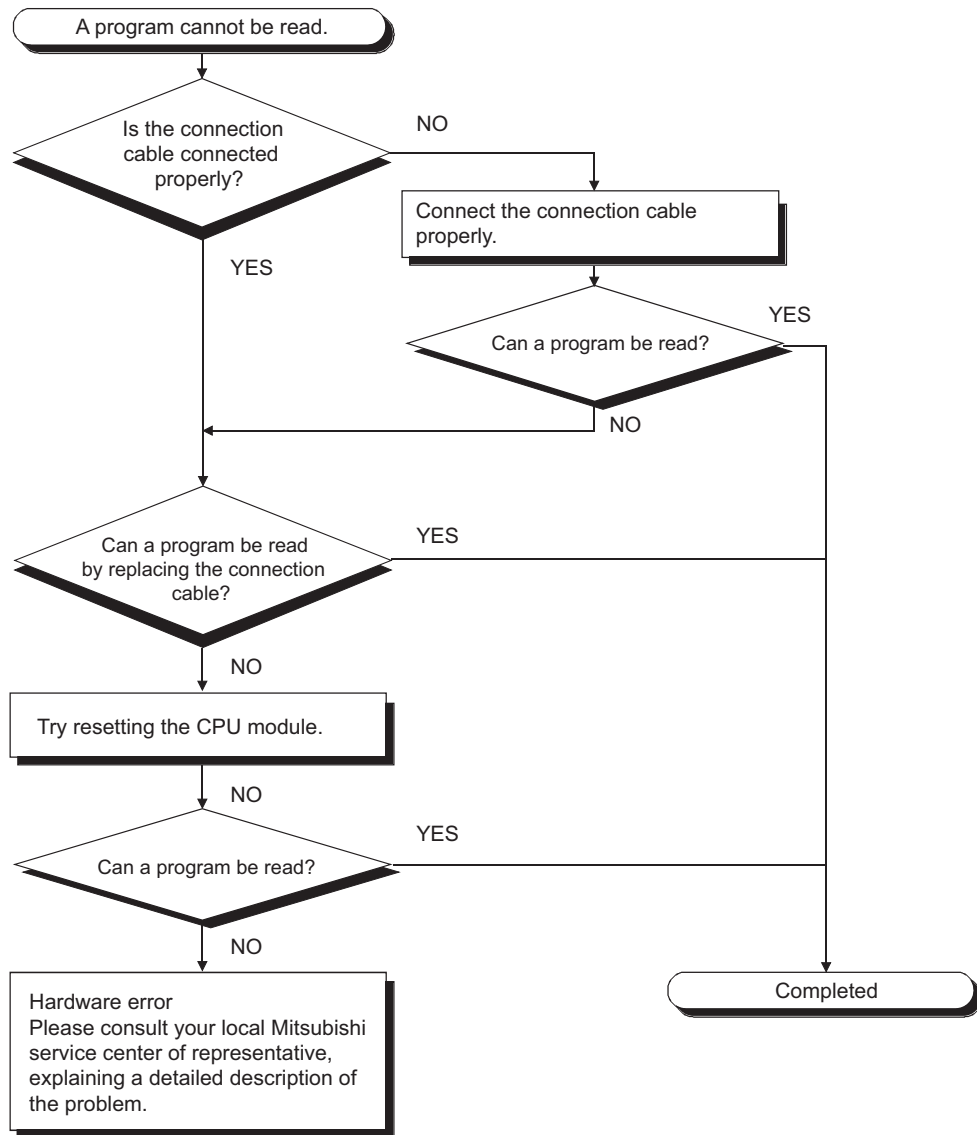
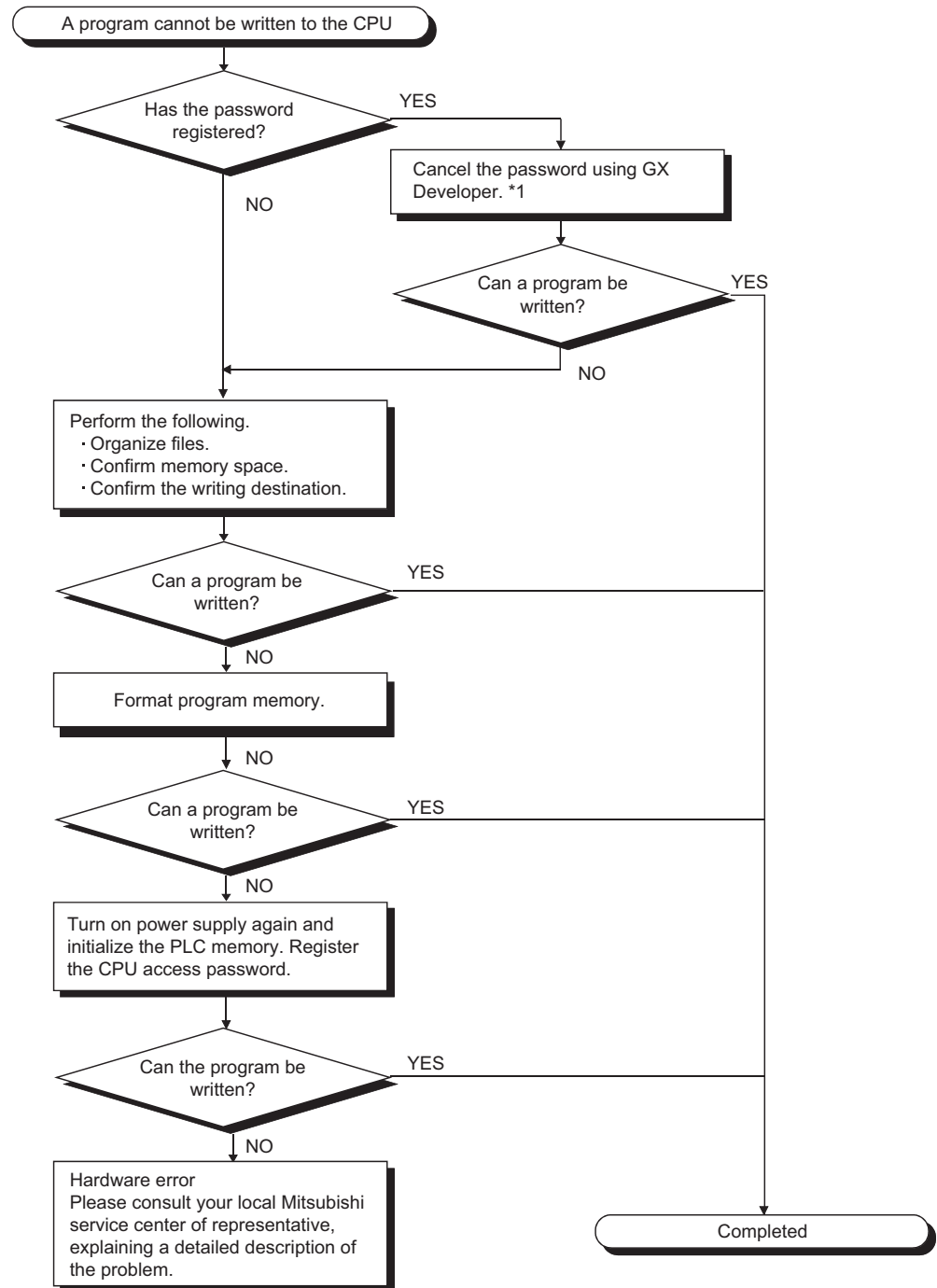


Figure 12.6 Flowchart for when a program cannot be read

12.2.11 Flowchart for when a program cannot be written

The following shows the flowchart for when programs cannot be written in the CPU module.



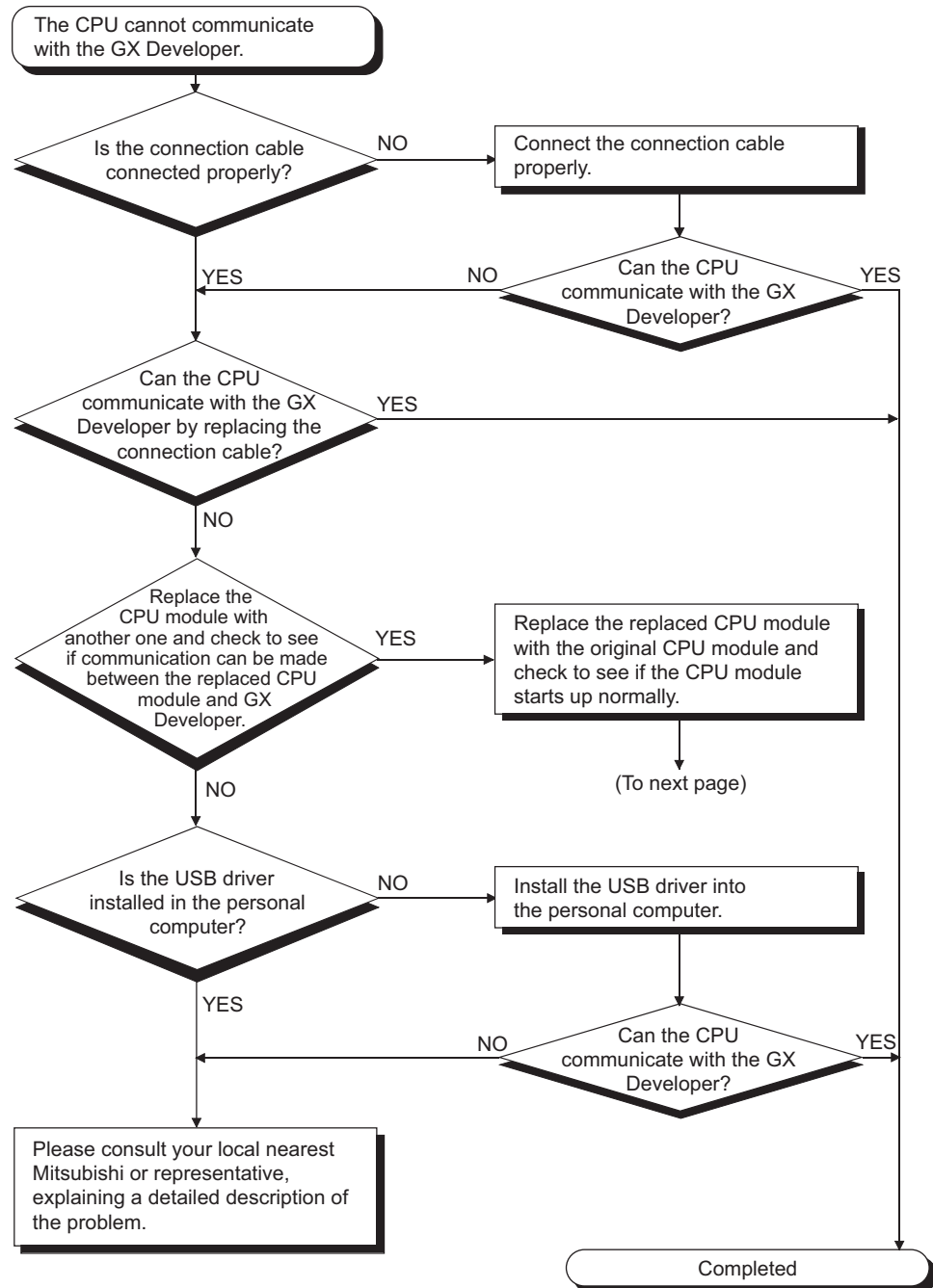
* 1: If the password registration cannot be canceled due to the loss of password, initialize the PLC memory with GX developer. The PLC memory initialization initializes the memory of the CPU module (i.e. deletes all information in the CPU module) and resets the memory to the factory default.

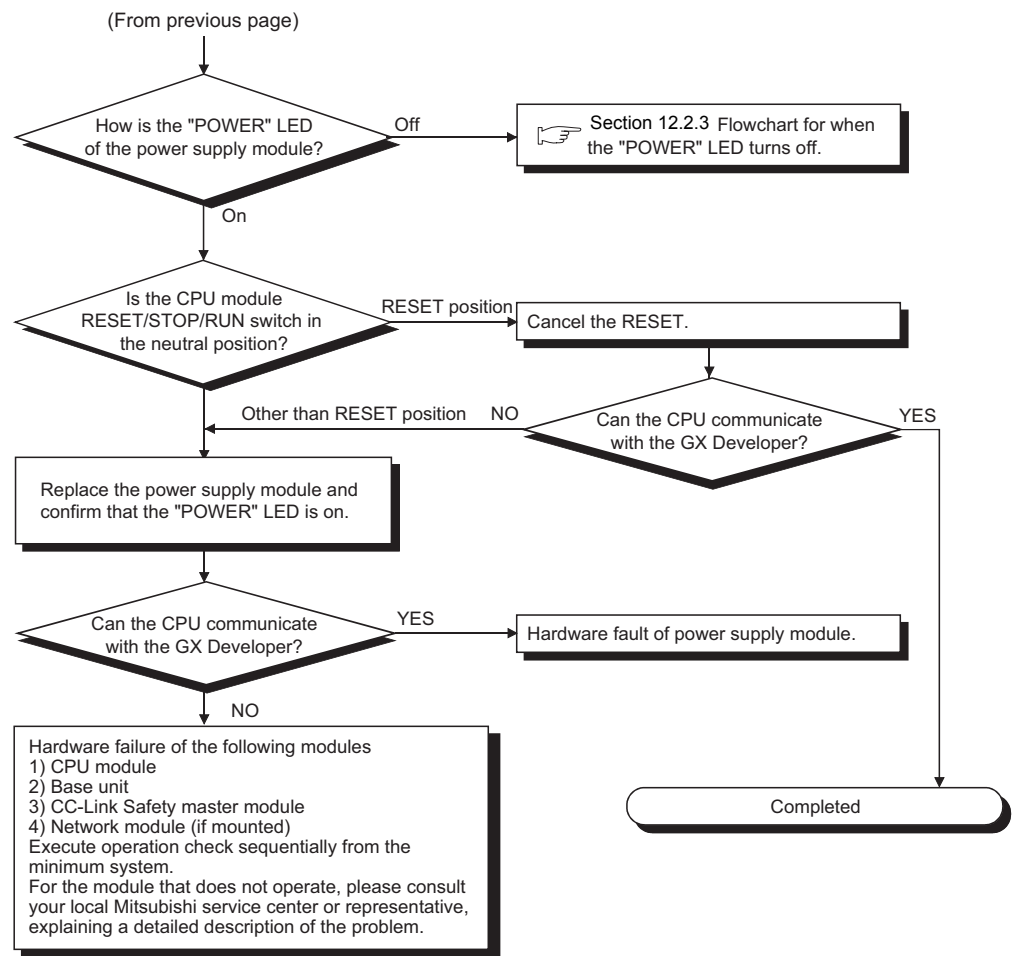
GX Developer Operating Manual (Safety PLC)

Figure 12.7 Flowchart for when a program cannot be written

12.2.12 Flowchart for when the CPU cannot communicate with the GX Developer

The following shows the flowchart for when communication with peripheral device is disabled at connecting the CPU module with GX Developer.





9
EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

10
LOADING AND INSTALLATION

11
MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

12
TROUBLESHOOTING

APPENDICES

INDEX

12.3 Error Code List

The QS series CPU module uses the self diagnostics function to display error information (LED indication) and stores the information into the special relay SM and special register SD, when an error occurs in the following situations:

- When the PLC is powered ON.
- When the CPU module is reset.
- When the CPU module is switched from STOP to RUN.
- While the CPU module is running.

If an error occurs when a communication request is issued from GX Developer, intelligent function module or network system to the CPU module, the CPU module returns the error code (4000_H to 4FFF_H) to the request source.

The following describes the description of errors which occur in the CPU module and the corrective actions for the errors.

(1) How to read the error code list

The following describes how to read Section 12.3.3 Error code list (1000 to 1999) to Section 12.3.8 Error code list (8000 to 9000).

(a) Error code, common information and individual information

Alphanumeric characters in the parentheses of the titles indicate the special register numbers where each information is stored.

(b) Compatible CPU

QS: Compatible with the QSCPU.

12.3.1 Error codes

Errors are detected by the self diagnostic function of the CPU module or detected during communication with the CPU module.

The relation between the error detection pattern, error detection location and error code is shown in the following table.

| Error detection pattern | Error detection location | Error code | Reference |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Detection by the self diagnostics function of CPU module | CPU module | 1000 to 9000*1 | Section 12.3.3 to 12.3.8 |
| Detection at communication with CPU module | CPU module | 4000 _H to 4FFF _H | Section 12.5 |
| | CC-Link Safety master module | B000 _H to BFFF _H | CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual |
| | Ethernet module | C000 _H to CFFF _H | Ethernet Interface Module UserAfs Manual |
| | CC-Link IE controller network module | E000 _H to EFFF _H | CC-Link IE Controller Network Reference Manual |
| | MELSECNET/H module | F000 _H to FFFF _H | MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual |

- * 1: CPU module error codes are classified into minor, moderate, major errors as shown below.
- Minor error:Errors that may allow the CPU module to continue the operation, e.g., battery error.
(Error code: 1300 to 9000)
 - Moderate error:Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation, e.g., WDT error.
(Error code: 1300 to 9000)
 - Major error:Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation, e.g., RAM error.
(Error code: 1000 to 1299)

"Errors that may allow the CPU module to continue the operation" and "Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation" can be distinguished using "Operating Statuses of CPU" of Section 12.3.3 to 12.3.8 Error code list.

12.3.2 Reading an error code

If an error occurs, the error code, error message and others to perform the troubleshooting can be read with GX Developer.

- 1) Start GX Developer.
- 2) Connect the CPU module to the personal computer that started GX Developer.
- 3) On GX Developer, choose the [Online] → [Read from PLC] menu and read the project from the CPU module.
- 4) Choose the [Diagnostic] → [PLC diagnostic] menu.
- 5) Click the "Current error" button in the PLC diagnostic dialog box to display the error code and error message.
- 6) Choose the [Help] → [CPU error] menu and check details of the corresponding error code.

Refer to the following manual for details of the GX Developer operating method.

 GX Developer Operating Manual

12.3.3 Error code list (1000 to 1999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 1000 to 1999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table 12.2 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 1000 | MAIN CPU DOWN | - | - | Off | On/ Flicker | Stop | Always | |
| 1001 | | | | | On | | | |
| 1002 | | | | | | | | |
| 1003 | | | | | | | | |
| 1004 | | | | | | | | |
| 1006 | | | | | | | | |
| 1009 | | | | | Flash | | | |
| 1010 | END NOT EXECUTE | - | - | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 1030 | MAIN CPU DOWN | - | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | Always | |
| 1031 | | | | | | | | |

*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1000 | Run mode suspended or failure of main CPU • Malfunctioning due to noise or other reason • Hardware fault | • Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1001 | | | |
| 1002 | | | |
| 1003 | | | |
| 1004 | | | |
| 1006 | | | |
| 1009 | • A failure is detected on the power supply module, CPU module, or base unit. | Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is detected again, it is considered that the power supply module, CPU module, or base unit is failure. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | |
| 1010 | Entire program was executed without the execution of an END instruction. • When the END instruction is executed it is read as another instruction code, e.g. due to noise. • The END instruction has been changed to another instruction code somehow. | • Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1030 | Run mode suspended or failure of main CPU • Malfunctioning due to noise or other reason • Hardware fault | • Take noise reduction measures. • Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1031 | | | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | |
| 1131 | RAM ERROR | - | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power-ON/ At reset |
| 1132 | | | | | | | |
| 1133 | | | | | | | |
| 1136 | | | | | | | |
| 1137 | | | | | | | Always |
| 1141 | | | | | | | |
| 1142 | | | | | | | |
| 1143 | | | | | | | |
| 1146 | | | | | | | |
| 1210 | OPERATION CIRCUIT ERROR | - | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power-ON/ At reset/When an END instruction executed |
| 1311 | I/O INTERRUPT ERROR | - | - | Off | Flash | Stop | During interrupt |
| 1401 | INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE DOWN | Module No. | - | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/When intelligent function module is accessed. |
| 1403 | INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE DOWN | Module No. | - | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. |
| 1404 | INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE DOWN | Module No. | - | Off | Flicker | Stop | When an END instruction executed. |

*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 1131 | A fault was detected in the internal memory of the CPU module. | Hardware error of the CPU module. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi Service or representative.) | QS |
| 1132 | | | |
| 1133 | | | |
| 1136 | | | |
| 1137 | | | |
| 1141 | | | |
| 1142 | | | |
| 1143 | | | |
| 1146 | | | |
| 1210 | The operation circuit for sequence processing in the CPU module does not operate normally. | Hardware error of the CPU module. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi Service or representative.) | QS |
| 1311 | An interrupt request from the module where interrupt pointer setting has not been made in the PLC parameter dialog box was detected. | Hardware error of either of the CPU module or base unit. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi Service or representative.) | QS |
| 1401 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was no response from the intelligent function module in the initial processing. The size of the buffer memory of the intelligent function module is invalid. | Hardware error of the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is expecting a hardware fault. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi Service or representative.) | QS |
| 1403 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hardware test of the module installed in the slot indicated by module number has completed. There was no response from the intelligent function module when the END instruction is executed. An error is detected at the intelligent function module. The intelligent function module being accessed is broken down. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Confirm if the setting of hardware test of the module installed in the slot indicated by the module number has been set or not. Hardware error of the access target intelligent function module. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi Service or representative.) | QS |
| 1404 | An intelligent function module response data error was detected. | Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | |
| 1411 | CONTROL-BUS ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset |
| 1413 | CONTROL-BUS ERROR | – | – | Off | Flash | Stop | Always |
| 1414 | CONTROL-BUS ERROR | – | – | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. |
| 1415 | CONTROL-BUS ERROR | Base No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. |
| 1500 | AC/DC DOWN | – | – | On | Off | Continue | Always |
| 1600 | BATTERY ERROR*1 | Drive Name | – | On | Off | Continue | Always |
| 1610 | EXCEED MAX FLASH ROM REWRIT. ERR. | – | – | On | On | Continue | When an END instruction executed. |

*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1411 | When performing a parameter I/O allocation the intelligent function module could not be accessed during initial communications. (On error occurring, the head I/O number of the corresponding intelligent function module is stored in the common information.) | Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, the intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1413 | An error was detected on the system bus. | The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1414 | An error was detected on the system bus. | The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1415 | Fault of the base unit was detected. | The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 1500 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A momentary power supply interruption has occurred. • The power supply went off. | Check the power supply. | QS |
| 1600 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The battery voltage in the CPU module has dropped below stipulated level. • The lead connector of the CPU module battery is not connected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change the battery. • Install a lead connector of the battery. | QS |
| 1610 | The number of writing to the standard RAM exceeded one hundred thousand times. (Number of writing > 100,000 times) | Replace the CPU modules. | QS |

12.3.4 Error code list (2000 to 2999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 2000 to 2999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table12.3 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 2000 | MODULE VERIFY ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 2100 | MODULE LAYOUT ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 2106 | MODULE LAYOUT ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 2107 | MODULE LAYOUT ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 2000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Intelligent function module information at power ON are changed. During operation, Intelligent function module are not installed properly or installed on the base unit. | <p>Read the common information of the error using the GX Developer, and check and/or change the module that corresponds to the numerical values (module number) there.</p> <p>Alternatively, monitor the special registers SD 150 to SD 153 at a GX Developer, and change the fuse at the output module whose bit has a value of "1".</p> | QS |
| 2100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the parameter I/O allocation settings, an Inteli (intelligent function module) was allocated to a location reserved for an I/O module. In the I/O assignment setting of the PLC parameter dialog box, the number of points assigned to the intelligent function module is less than the number of points of the mounted module. | <p>Reset the parameter I/O allocation setting to conform to the actual status of the intelligent function module.</p> | QS |
| 2106 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than three CC-Link Safety master modules are mounted. More than two CC-Link IE controller network modules are mounted. More than two MELSECNET/H modules are mounted. More than two Ethernet modules are mounted. A module that the Safety CPU module cannot recognize has been mounted. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mount two or less CC-Link Safety master modules. Mount either only one CC-Link IE controller network module or MESECNET/H module. Mount only one Ethernet module. Mount a module supported in the Safety CPU module. | QS |
| 2107 | <p>The start X/Y set in the PLC parameter's I/O assignment settings is overlapped with the one for another module.</p> | <p>Make the PLC parameter's I/O assignment setting again so it is consistent with the actual status of the intelligent function module.</p> | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 2112 | INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE ERR. | Module No. | Program error location | Off | Flash | Stop | At an execution of instruction | |
| 2124 | MODULE LAYOUT ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 2125 | MODULE LAYOUT ERROR | Module No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 2200 | MISSING PARAMETER | Drive No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 2210 | BOOT ERROR | Drive No. | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 2112 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The module other than intelligent function module is specified by the intelligent function module dedicated instruction. Or, it is not the corresponding intelligent function module. There is no network No. specified by the network dedicated instruction. Or the relay target network does not exit. | Read the individual information of the error using GX Developer, check and correct the intelligent function module dedicated instruction corresponding to its value (program error location). | QS |
| 2124 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A module is installed to the actual I/O points or greater. A module is installed to the slot whose assigned I/O range includes the limit of actual I/O points. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Remove the module installed to the actual I/O points or greater. Reset the I/O assignment setting of the parameter so as not to exceed the actual I/O points. | QS |
| 2125 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A module that the safety CPU module cannot recognize has been mounted. There was no response from the intelligent function module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mount a module supported in the safety CPU module. The intelligent function module is experiencing a hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 2200 | There is no parameter file at the program memory. | Set the parameter file to the program memory. | QS |
| 2210 | The contents of the boot file are incorrect. | Check the boot setting. | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 2500 | CAN'T EXECUTE PROGRAM | File name/ Drive No. | - | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN | |
| 2501 | | | | | | | | |
| 2502 | | | | | | | | |
| 2503 | | | | | | | | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| 2500 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is a program file that uses a device that is out of the range set in the PLC parameter device setting. | Read the common information of the error using the GX Developer, check to be sure that the parameter device allocation setting and the program file device allocation correspond to the numerical values there (file name), and correct if necessary. | QS |
| 2501 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More than two program files exist for one drive. The program name differs from the program contents. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delete unnecessary program files. Match the program name with the program contents. | QS |
| 2502 | The program file is incorrect. Alternatively, the file contents are not those of a sequence program. | Check whether the program version is * * *.QPG, and check the file contents to be sure they are for a sequence program. | QS |
| 2503 | There are no program files at all. (A drive No. is only displayed on the common information.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check program configuration. Check parameters and program configuration. | QS |

12.3.5 Error code list (3000 to 3999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 3000 to 3999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table12.4 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|---|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 3000 | PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3001 | | | | | | | | |
| 3003 | PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3004 | PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3008 | PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | When CC-Link Safety remote station return | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 3000 | The PLC parameter settings for timer time limit setting, the RUN-PAUSE contact, and number of vacant slots is outside the range that can be used by the CPU module. | Read the detailed information of the error using the GX Developer, check the parameter items corresponding to those numerical values (parameter numbers), and correct when necessary. | QS |
| 3001 | The parameter settings are corrupted. | | |
| 3003 | The number of devices set at the PLC parameter device settings exceeds the possible CPU module range. | Read the detailed information of the error using the GX Developer, check the parameter items corresponding to those numerical values (parameter numbers), and correct when necessary. | QS |
| 3004 | The parameter file is incorrect. Alternatively, the contents of the file are not parameters. | Check whether the parameter file version is * * * .QPA, and check the file contents to be sure they are parameters. | QS |
| 3008 | The system power is not restarted or the CPU module is not reset after writing the parameter to the CPU module. When the remote I/O station returns while the system power is restarted or the CPU module is reset after writing the PLC parameter into CPU module, this error occurs. | Restart the power or reset the CPU module. | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | |
| 3100 | NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset |
| 3101 | NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 3100 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of modules actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for CC-Link IE controller network. The start I/O number of the module actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for CCLink IE controller network. Some data in the parameters are not supported. The station type for a CC-Link IE controller network has been changed while the power is ON. (RESET → RUN is required to change the station type.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the setting in Network parameter and actual mounting status, and if they differ, correct either the setting or mounting status so that they become the same. If the parameter setting is corrected, write Network parameter to the CPU module. If an error occurs even after correction, a hardware failure is considered. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of modules actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for MELSECNET/H. The start I/O number of the module . actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for MELSECNET/H. Some data in the parameters are not supported. The station type for a MELSECNET/H has been changed while the power is ON. (RESET → RUN is required to change the station type.) The mode switches of MELSECNET/H module are out of the setting range. | <p>Check the setting in Network parameter and actual mounting status, and if they differ, correct either the setting or mounting status so that they become the same. If the parameter setting is corrected, write Network parameter to the CPU module.</p> <p>If an error occurs even after correction, a hardware failure is considered. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.)</p> <p>Set the mode switches of MELSECNET/H module within the setting range.</p> | QS |
| 3101 | The refresh parameter for CC-Link IE controller network is out of the setting range. | <p>Check the setting in Network parameter and actual mounting status, and if they differ, correct either the setting or mounting status so that they become the same. If the parameter setting is corrected, write Network parameter to the CPU module.</p> | QS |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The start I/O number of the module actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter. The refresh parameter for MELSECNET/H is out of the setting range. | | |

* 3: MELSECNET/H modules whose serial number (first five digits) is "08102" or higher are targeted.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 3102 | NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3103 | NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3104 | NETWORK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3105 | CC-LINK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 3102 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The network module detected an error in Network parameter. The MELSECNET/H inherent parameter setting is incorrect. | <p>Correct the parameter setting and write Network parameter to the CPU. If an error occurs even after correction, a hardware failure is considered. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.)</p> | QS |
| 3103 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The number of modules actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for Ethernet. The start I/O number of the module actually mounted is different from that is set in Network parameter for Ethernet. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the setting in Network parameter and actual mounting status, and if they differ, correct either the setting or mounting status so that they become the same. If the parameter setting is corrected, write Network parameter to the CPU module. If an error occurs even after correction, a hardware failure is considered. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 3104 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The same network number is used for Ethernet, CC-Link IE controller network, and MELSECNET/H. The network number, station number, and/or group number set in Network parameter are out of the setting range. The specified I/O number is outside the range of the used CPU module. The Ethernet inherent parameter setting is incorrect. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct the parameter setting and write Network parameter to the CPU module. If an error occurs even after correction, a hardware failure is considered. (Please consult your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 3105 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Though the number of CC-Link modules set in the network parameters is one or more, the number of actually mounted modules is zero. The start I/O number in the common parameters is different from that of the actually mounted module. The station type of the CC-Link module count setting parameters is different from that of the actually mounted station. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Correct and write the network parameters. If the error occurs after correction, it suggests a hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 3106 | CC-LINK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3107 | CC-LINK PARAMETER ERROR | File name/ Drive No. | Parameter number | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3400 | REMOTE PASSWORD ERROR | --- | --- | Off | Flicker | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 3401 | REMOTE PASSWORD ERROR | --- | --- | Off | Flicker | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 3106 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The network refresh parameter for CC-Link is out of range. Although the safety remote station set in the network parameter does not support the safety data monitoring time, it is set for the station. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the parameter setting. Check the [Model name] and [Module technical version] of the safety remote station settings, or delete the setting of the safety data monitoring time. | QS |
| | The safety data monitoring time has been set. | Delete the setting of the safety data monitoring time. | QS*1 |
| 3107 | The CC-Link parameter setting is incorrect. | Check the parameter setting. | QS |
| 3400 | The start I/O number of the target module in Remote password is set to other than 0H to 3E0H. | Change the start I/O number of the target module to the number within 0H to 3E0H. | QS |
| 3401 | Ethernet module of function version B or later is not mounted on the slot specified for the start I/O number of Remote password. | Mount the Ethernet module of function version B or later on the slot specified for the start I/O number of Remote password. | QS |

* 1: For the module whose first five digits of serial number are "10031" or earlier.

12.3.6 Error code list (4000 to 4999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 4000 to 4999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table12.5 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | |
| 4000 | INSTRUCTION CODE ERROR | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN |
| 4002 | INSTRUCTION CODE ERROR | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN |
| 4003 | INSTRUCTION CODE ERROR | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN |
| 4004 | INSTRUCTION CODE ERROR | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN |
| 4010 | MISSING END INSTRUCTION | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/ STOP→RUN |
| 4100 | OPERATION ERROR | Program error location | – | Off/ On | Flash | Stop | When instruction executed. |
| 4101 | OPERATION ERROR | Program error location | – | Off/ On | Flash | Stop | When instruction executed. |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 4000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The program contains an instruction code that cannot be decoded. An unusable instruction is included in the program. | <p>Read the common information of the error using a GX Developer, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.</p> | QS |
| 4002 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The name of dedicated instruction specified in the program is incorrect. The dedicated instruction specified in the program cannot be executed by the specified module. An unsupported instruction exists. | | QS |
| 4003 | The number of devices for the dedicated instruction specified in the program is incorrect. | | QS |
| 4004 | The device, which cannot be used by the dedicated instruction specified in the program, is specified. | | QS |
| 4010 | There is no END instruction in the program. | | QS |
| 4100 | The instruction cannot process the contained data. | <p>Read the common information of the error using the GX Developer, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.</p> | QS |
| 4101 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The designated device number for data processed by the instruction exceeds the usable range. Alternatively, the stored data or constants for the devices designated by the instruction exceeds the usable range. | <p>Read the common information of the error using the GX Developer, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem.</p> | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 4102 | OPERATION ERROR | Program error location | – | Off | Flash | Stop | At an execution of instruction | |
| 4700 | PROGRAM ABORT EXECUTED | Program error location | Aborted program information | Off | Flash | Stop | When executing the S.QSABORT instructions. | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 4102 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The network number and/or station number specified by the dedicated instruction are incorrect. The module number, network number, and/or number of character strings specified by the dedicated instruction exceed the allowable range. | Read the common information of the error using the GX Developer, check error step corresponding to its numerical value (program error location), and correct the problem. | QS |
| 4700 | The S.QSABORT instruction was executed, and the program was forcefully stopped. | Remove the cause before executing the S.QSABORT instruction. | QS |

12.3.7 Error code list (5000 to 5999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 5000 to 5999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table12.6 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 5001 | WDT ERROR | Time (value set) | Time (value actually measured) | Off | Flash | Stop | Always | |
| 5010 | PROGRAM SCAN TIME OVER | Time (value set) | Time (value actually measured) | On | On | Continue | Always | |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 5001 | The program scan time exceeded the WDT value specified in the PLC RAS setting of the PLC parameter dialog box. | Read the individual information of the error with the GX Developer, check its value (time), and shorten the scan time. | QS |
| 5010 | The program scan time exceeded the constant scan time specified in the PLC RAS setting of the PLC parameter dialog box. | Review the constant scan time in the PLC parameter so that the margin time of constant scan may be fully reserved. | QS |

12.3.8 Error code list (8000 to 9000)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 8000 to 9000, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

Table12.7 Error code

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 8000 | INTERNAL REGISTER ERROR | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8010 | INTERNAL BUS ERROR | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8020 | CPU A & B CAN'T BE SYNCHRONIZED | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | Always | |
| 8021 | | | | | | | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8031 | INCORRECT FILE | – | Diagnostics file information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 8032 | INCORRECT FILE | – | Diagnostics file information | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8050 | SAFETY OUTPUT VERIFY ERROR | Module No./ Station No. | – | Off | On | Stop | When an END instruction executed. | |

*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

*2 At occurrence of "F*****", the "USER" LED turns on.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 8000 | Error is detected by the inside register diagnostics built in the CPU module. | This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8010 | Error is detected inside the bus of the CPU module. | This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8020 | Mismatch has occurred in the execution status of CPU A and CPU B. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. | QS |
| 8021 | Mismatch of program execution times is detected between CPU A and CPU B. | If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | |
| 8031 | Error of a file stored in the program memory or the standard ROM is detected. | The file indicated by the individual information SD17~SD22 is written into the individual information SD16, and turn the CPU power is turned OFF→ON or reset→reset canceling.If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8032 | | | |
| 8050 | The verification of safety outputs between the CPU A and CPU B in a CPU module resulted in a mismatch. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check if the program for outputting safety outputs is correct. • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 8060 | INCORRECT FIRMWARE | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset/When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8070 | INTERNAL CPU COMMUNICATION ERROR | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | At power ON/ At reset | |
| 8071 | | | | | | | | |
| 8072 | | | | | | | | |
| 8073 | | | | | | | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8074 | | | | | | | | |
| 8080 | POWER SUPPLY ERROR | – | Error information | Off | Off/On | Stop | Always | |
| 8090 | VOLTAGE DIAGNOSIS ERROR | – | Error information | Off | Flash | Stop | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8100 | TEST MODE TIME EXCEEDED | – | – | On | On | Continues | When an END instruction executed. | |
| 8120 | WDT CLOCK CHECK ERROR | – | – | Off | Flash | Stop | Always | |
| 8300 | CC-LINK REMOTE DETECTION ERROR | CC-Link Safety information | CC-Link Safety information | Off/On*1 | Flash/On*1 | Stop/ Continues*1 | Always | |

*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

*2 At occurrence of "F****", the "USER" LED turns on.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 8060 | Error of system programs is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8070 | The initial communication between CPU A and CPU B was unsuccessful. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8071 | CPU A and CPU B cannot send data to each other. | | |
| 8072 | CPU A and CPU B cannot receive data from each other. | | |
| 8073 | CPU A and CPU B cannot send data to each other. | | |
| 8074 | CPU A and CPU B cannot receive data from each other. | | |
| 8080 | Power supply voltage error has been detected in a CPU module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8090 | The error of line voltage monitoring circuit is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8100 | The continuous operation time on TEST MODE exceeds the TEST MODE continuous operation time set by the parameter. | Confirm that the safety CPU operation mode can be switched to the SAFETY MODE, and start operation after switching the TEST MODE to the SAFETY MODE. | QS |
| 8120 | Clock stop of the WDT is detected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take measure against noise. • Reset it and run it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8300 | Error information is received from CC-Link Safety remote station. | Confirm the error code of the relevant CC-Link Safety remote station. (Refer to the manual of the CC-Link Safety remote module for the confirmation.) | QS |

9
EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

10
LOADING AND INSTALLATION

11
MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

12
TROUBLESHOOTING

APPENDICES

INDEX

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | |
| 8310 | CC-LINK PRODUCT INFO. MISMATCH | CC-Link Safety information | CC-Link Safety information | Off/On*1 | Flash/On*1 | Stop/Continues*1 | Always |
| 8320 | CC-LINK DATA RECEPTION TIMEOUT | CC-Link Safety information | CC-Link Safety information | Off/On*1 | Flash/On*1 | Stop/Continues*1 | While initializing remote station |
| 8321 | | | | | | | Always |
| 8322 | | | | | | | When receiving remote station's error information |

*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

*2 At occurrence of "F****", the "USER" LED turns on.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 8310 | The installed product is different from the specified one by network parameter. | Check that [Model name], [Module technical version] or [Production information] of the CC-Link Safety remote station set in the network parameter matches the product information of the relevant CC-Link Safety remote station. (Refer to the manual of the CC-Link Safety remote module for the confirmation.) | QS |
| 8320 | The response data cannot be received during the initial processing of CC-Link Safety remote station. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the following operations are not executed. (1) Switching the operation mode (2) Writing the program memory to ROM (3) Registration/change of the CPU access password (4) Initialization of PLC memory (If executed, this error may occur due to the increase of the interval between data communications of CC-Link Safety.) • When instantaneous power failure occurs to the supply power, change to the asynchronous mode or slow down the speed. • Execute the link test to check the soundness of transmission path. • Check the setting of transmission speed. • Check if the setting value of the Safety refresh monitoring time is appropriate. • Check if the setting value of the Safety data monitoring timer is appropriate. • Check if the setting value of the Safety data monitoring timer is appropriate. | QS |
| 8321 | The response data cannot be received during the normal communication with CC-Link Safety remote station. | | QS |
| 8322 | The response data cannot be received during processing error information from CC-Link Safety remote station. | | QS |

9
EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

10
LOADING AND INSTALLATION

11
MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

12
TROUBLESHOOTING

APPENDICES

INDEX

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Message | Common Information (SD5 to 15) | Individual Information (SD16 to 26) | LED Status | | CPU Operation Status | Diagnostic Timing | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | RUN | ERROR | | | |
| 8330 | CC-LINK RECEIVED DATA ERROR | CC-Link Safety information | CC-Link Safety information | Off/On*1 | Flash/On*1 | Stop/Continues*1 | Always | |
| 8331 | | | | | | | | |
| 8332 | | | | | | | | |
| 8333 | | | | | | | | |
| 8334 | | | | | | | | |
| 9000 | F**** *2 | Program error location | Annunciator number | On | Off | Continue | When instruction executed. | |

*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

*2 At occurrence of "F****", the "USER" LED turns on.

| Error Code (SD0) | Error Contents and Cause | Corrective Action | Corresponding CPU |
|------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 8330 | The received command differs from the expected value. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the cable status visually or by a line test. | QS |
| 8331 | Lapse in separated receiving data has occurred. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety master module or the relevant CC-Link Safety remote module (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8332 | The link ID in receiving data is different from the expected value. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the link ID setting of the relevant remote station and the link ID that has been set in the network parameter are identical. Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety master module or the relevant CC-Link Safety remote module (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8333 | The running No. in receiving data is different from the expected value. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check if the setting value of the Safety refresh monitoring time is appropriate. Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety master module or the relevant CC-Link Safety remote module (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 8334 | The CC-Link Safety master station cannot recognize the separated data. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the cable status visually or by a line test. Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety master module or the relevant CC-Link Safety remote module (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS |
| 9000 | Annunciator (F) was set ON (**** in the error message indicates the detected annunciator number.) | Read the individual information of the error using the GX Developer, and check the program corresponding to the numerical value (annunciator number). | QS |

12.4 Canceling Errors

CPU module can perform the cancel operation for errors only when the errors allow the CPU module to continue its operation.

The occurring continuation error can be checked by the bit which is turned "1" of SD81 (error factor). Error factor/continuation error corresponding to the bit number of SD81 is shown in Table12.8.

Table12.8 Error factor/error code corresponding to bit number of SD81

| Bit number of SD81/error factor corresponding to continuation error | | Continuation error corresponding to bit number of SD81 | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Bit number | Error factor | Error code | Error message |
| 0 | Instantaneous power failure | 1500 | AC/DC DOWN |
| 1 | Battery low | 1600 | BATTERY ERROR |
| 2 | Standard ROM write count excess | 1610 | EXCEED MAX FLASH ROM REWRIT.ERR. |
| 3 | Test mode continuous RUN tolerance timeout | 8100 | TEST MODE TIME EXCEEDED |
| 4 | Scan timeout | 5010 | PROGRAM SCAN TIME OVER |
| 5 | Annunciator ON | 9000 | F**** (**** indicates the annunciator number.) |
| 6 | Safety remote station detection error | 8300 | CC-LINK REMOTE DETECTION ERROR |
| 7 | Safety remote station product information mismatch | 8310 | CC-LINK PRODUCT INFO. MISMATCH |
| 8 | Initial monitoring timeout error | 8320 | CC-LINK DATA RECEPTION TIMEOUT |
| | Safety monitoring timeout | 8321 | |
| | Error monitoring timeout error | 8322 | |
| 9 | Safety remote station command error | 8330 | CC-LINK RECEIVED DATA ERROR |
| | Safety remote station data split error | 8331 | |
| | Safety remote station link ID error | 8332 | |
| | Safety remote station running number error | 8333 | |
| | Safety remote station reception data error | 8334 | |

To cancel the errors, follow the steps shown below.

- 1) Read the special register SD81 with GX Developer and confirm the cause of the continuation error that currently occurs in the CPU module.
- 2) Eliminate the cause of the error.
- 3) Store the error code to be canceled in the special register SD50.
- 4) Energize the special relay SM50 (OFF → ON).
- 5) Read the special register SD81 with GX Developer again and confirm that the bit corresponding to the canceled continuation error is turned OFF.
- 6) Turn the special relay SM50 OFF.

After the CPU module is reset by the canceling of the error, the special relays, special registers, and LEDs associated with the error are returned to the status under which the error occurred.

If the same error occurs again after the cancellation of the error, it will be registered again in the operation/error history.

When multiple enunciators(F) detected are canceled, the first one with No. F only is canceled.

If the canceling of errors is performed when multiple continuation errors are occurring, the LED indication and error information of the CPU module operate as follows.

| Error Canceling Status | LED Indication *1 ("ERR." LED, "BAT." LED, "USER" LED) | Error Information (SM0, SM1, SM5, SM16, SD0 to 26) |
|--|--|---|
| Before canceling errors | On | The error information of the continuation error that occurred last is stored. |
| ↓ | | |
| The error which occurred last is cancelled. (The continuation error that is not canceled remains.) | On | Returned to the status without error. |
| Errors other than the continuation error that occurred last are cancelled. (The continuation error that is not canceled remains.) | On | No change (The error information that occurred last is retained.) |
| ↓ | | |
| All the continuation errors are cancelled. | Off | No error |

- *1: 1) Error code: When 1600 (BATTERY ERROR) occurs, only "BAT." LED turns on.
Error code: When canceling the error code 1600, "BAT." LED turns off.
2) Error code: When 9000 (F****) occurs, only "USER" LED turns on.
Error code: When canceling the error code 9000, "USER" LED turns off.

Refer to the following manual for details of error canceling.

 QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

POINT

- When the error is canceled with the error code to be canceled stored in the SD50, the lower one digit of the code is neglected.
(Example)
If error codes 2100 and 2106 occur, and error code 2100 to cancel error code 2106.
If error codes 2100 and 2125 occur, error code 2125 is not canceled even if error code 2100 is canceled.
- Errors developed due to trouble in other than the CPU module are not canceled even if the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50) are used to cancel the error.
(Example)
Since "INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE DOWN" is the error that occurred in the base unit, intelligent function module, etc. the error cause cannot be removed even if the error is canceled by the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50).
Refer to the error code list and remove the error cause.

12.5 Error codes returned to request source during communication with CPU module

The CPU module returns an error code to GX Developer if an error occurs at a request of communication from GX Developer.

☒ POINT

This error code is not an error that is detected by the CPU module self-diagnosis function, so it is not stored in the special relay (SD0).

When the request origin is a GX Developer, a message or an error code is displayed.

The error contents of the error codes (4000H to 4FFFH) detected by the CPU module and the messages displayed by the GX Developer are shown in Table12.9.

Table12.9 Error code

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|---|
| 4000H | Common error | Serial communication sum check error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Connect the serial communication cable correctly. • Take noise reduction measures. |
| 4001H | | Unsupported request was executed. | Check the CPU module model name selected in the peripheral device. |
| 4002H | | Unsupported request was executed. | Check the CPU module model name selected in the peripheral device. |
| 4003H | | Command for which a global request cannot be performed was executed. | Perform the request again with a peripheral device. |
| 4004H | | Any operation for the CPU module is prohibited by the system protect function provided against the following events. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The system protect switch is ON. • The CPU module is starting. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the system protect switch of the CPU module to OFF. • Perform operation again after the CPU module has completed starting. |
| 4005H | | The volume of data handled according to the specified request is too large. | Perform the request again with a peripheral device. |
| 4006H | | Serial communication could not be initialized. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the CPU module model name selected in the peripheral device. |
| 4010H | CPU mode error | The CPU module is running to the request contents cannot be executed. | Execute after setting the CPU module to STOP status. |
| 4013H | | Since the CPU module is not in a STOP status, the request contents cannot be executed. | Execute after setting the CPU module to STOP status. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|
| 4021H | CPU file related error | The specified drive memory does not exist or there is an error. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specified drive memory status. After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |
| 4022H | | The file with the specified file name or file No. does not exist. | Check the specified file name and file No. |
| 4023H | | The file name and file No. of the specified file do not match. | Delete the file and then recreate the file. |
| 4024H | | The specified file cannot be handled by a user. | Do not access the specified file. |
| 4025H | | The specified file is processing the request from the other peripheral device. | Forcibly execute the request, or make the request again after the processing from the other peripheral device is completed. |
| 4026H | | The file password or drive keyword set to the target drive (memory) must be specified. | Make access after specifying the file password or drive keyword set to the target drive (memory). |
| 4027H | | The specified range exceeds the file range. | Check the specified range and access within that range. |
| 4028H | | The same file already exists. | Forcefully execute the request forcibly. Or reexecute after changing the file name. |
| 4029H | | The specified file capacity cannot be obtained. | Revise the specified file contents. Or reexecute after cleaning up and reorganizing the specified drive memory. |
| 402AH | | The specified file is abnormal. | After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |
| 4030H | CPU device specified error | The specified device name cannot be handled. | Check the specified device name. |
| 4031H | | The specified device No. is outside the range. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specified device No. Check the device assignment parameters of the CPU module. |
| 4032H | | There is a mistake in the specified device qualification. | Check the specified device qualification method. |
| 4040H | Intelligent function module specification error | The request contents cannot be executed in the specified intelligent function module. | Check whether the specified module is the intelligent function module having the buffer memory. |
| 4041H | | The access range exceeds the buffer memory range of the specified intelligent function module. | Check the header address and access number of points and access using a range that exists in the intelligent function module. |
| 4042H | | The specified intelligent function module cannot be accessed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check that the specified intelligent function module is operating normally. Check the specified module for a hardware fault. |
| 4043H | | The intelligent function module does not exist in the specified position. | Check the I/O No. of the specified intelligent function module. |
| 4052H | Protect error | The specified file attribute is read only so the data cannot be written. | Do not write data in the specified file. Or change the file attribute. |
| 4054H | | An error occurred when deleting the data in the specified drive memory. | Check the specified drive memory. Or re-erase after replacing the corresponding drive memory. |

Table12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| 4060H | Online registration error | The online debug function is being executed by the other peripheral device. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute the function again after the operation of the other peripheral device has ended. When the operation was suspended by the other peripheral device, execute the function again after executing it on the other peripheral device to normally complete the operation. |
| 4061H | | Communication of the online debug function was unsuccessful. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute communication after the registering the online debug function (e.g.online program change/trace/conditional monitor). Execute again after checking the communication route such as the communication cable. |
| 4063H | | The registered number of locked files exceeded the maximum value. | Execute again after file access by the other peripheral device has ended. |
| 4068H | | Operation is disabled since the same operation is being executed from the other peripheral device. | Execute again after the operation from the other peripheral device is over. |
| 406AH | | The drive (memory) number that cannot be handled (other than 0 to 4) was specified. | Check the specified drive and specify the correct drive. |
| 4070H | Circuit inquiry error | The program not yet corrected and the one corrected by online program change are different. | Execute read from PLC to make the program of the peripheral device the same as that of the CPU module, and then execute online program change again. |
| 4080H | Other errors | Request data error | Check the request data specified in the MC protocol, etc. |
| 4081H | | The sort subject cannot be detected. | Check the data to be searched. |
| 4082H | | The specified command is executing and therefore cannot be executed. | Execute the command again after the request from the other peripheral device is completed. |
| 4083H | | An attempt was made to perform operation for the program not registered to the parameters. | Register the program to the parameters. |
| 4089H | | An attempt was made to insert/delete the END instruction by online program change. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the specified program file contents. Write the program after setting the CPU module to the STOP status. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| 408AH | Other errors | The file capacity was exceeded by the write during Run. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the capacity of the specified program file. Write the program after setting the CPU module to the STOP status. |
| 408BH | | The remote request cannot be executed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reexecute after the CPU module is in a status where the mode request can be executed. For remote operation, set the parameter to "Enable remote reset". |
| 408DH | | The instruction code that cannot be handled exists. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check whether the model of the used CPU module is correct or not. The sequence program where online program change was attempted includes the instruction that cannot be handled by the CPU module model name set in the project. Reexamine the sequence program and delete that instruction. |
| 408EH | | The write step is illegal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Write the program after setting the CPU module to the STOP status. The starting position of online program change is not specified with the correct program step No. Check whether the used peripheral device supports the CPU module model name and CPU module version set in the project. |
| 4103H | | The instruction written during RUN is wrong or illegal. | Execute online program change again, or write the program after setting the CPU module to the STOP status. |
| 4110H | CPU mode error | Since the CPU module is in a stop error status, it cannot execute the request. | Execute the request again after resetting the CPU module. |
| 4121H | File-related errors | The specified drive (memory) or file does not exist. | Execute again after checking the specified drive (memory) or file. |
| 4122H | | The specified drive (memory) or file does not exist. | Execute again after checking the specified drive (memory) or file. |
| 4123H | | The specified drive (memory) is abnormal. | Execute PLC memory format to make the drive (memory) normal. In the case of the Flash ROM, check the data to be written to the Flash ROM, and write them to the Flash ROM. |
| 4124H | | The specified drive (memory) is abnormal. | Execute PLC memory format to make the drive (memory) normal. In the case of the Flash ROM, check the data to be written to the Flash ROM, and write them to the Flash ROM. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 4135H | File-related errors | The date/time data of the peripheral device (personal computer) is beyond the range. | Execute again after checking the clock setting of the peripheral device (personal computer). |
| 4136H | | The specified file already exists. | Execute again after checking the specified file name. |
| 4139H | | The specified file has exceeded the already existing file range. | Execute again after checking the size of the specified file. |
| 413AH | | The specified file has exceeded the already existing file size. | Execute again after checking the size of the specified file. |
| 413FH | | Writing the file to the specified drive is inhibited | Check the drive to be specified and write the file again. |
| 4151H | | An attempt was made to delete the file protected by the system. | Do not delete the target file as it cannot be deleted. |
| 4160H | Online registration error | The registered number of forced inputs/ outputs exceeded the maximum value. | Deregister the unused forced inputs/outputs. |
| 4165H | | The multiple-block online change system file does not exist. | Execute again after securing the area that enables multiple-block online change at the time of PLC memory format. |
| 41C1H | File-related error | The format information data of the specified drive (memory) is abnormal. | The file information data may be corrupted. After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |
| 41C4H | | Simultaneously accessible files exceeded the maximum. | Execute again after decreasing file operations. |
| 41C5H | | The specified file does not exist. | Execute again after checking the file. |
| 41C7H | | The specified file or drive (memory) does not exist. | Execute again after checking the file or drive (memory). |
| 41C8H | | The specified file has exceeded the already existing file range. | Execute again after checking the size of the specified file. If the error recurs after re-execution, the file information data may be corrupted. After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| 41CBH | File-related errors | The file name is specified in a wrong method. | Execute again after checking the file name. |
| 41CCH | | The specified file does not exist. | Execute again after checking the file. |
| 41CDH | | Access to the file is inhibited by the system. | Do not access the specified file. |
| 41CEH | | The specified file is write-disabled since its attribute is read-only. | The specified file is write-inhibited. Execute again after checking the attribute. |
| 41CFH | | The specified drive (memory) capacity was exceeded. | Execute again after checking the drive (memory) capacity. |
| 41D0H | | The specified drive (memory) has no free space. | Execute again after increasing the free space of the drive (memory). |
| 41D1H | | The file name is specified in a wrong method. | Execute again after checking the file name. If the error recurs after re-execution, the file information data may be corrupted. After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |
| 41D5H | | The file of the same name exists. | Forcibly execute the request, or execute after changing the file name. |
| 41D8H | | The specified file is being accessed. | Execute again after a while. |
| 41E1H | | Access to the flash ROM was unsuccessful. | • After backing up the data, execute write to PLC (Flash ROM). |
| 41E9H | | The specified file is being accessed. | Execute again after some time. |
| 41ECH | | The file system of the specified drive (memory) is logically corrupted. | The file information data may have been corrupted. After backing up the data in the CPU module, execute PLC memory format. |
| 41EDH | | The specified drive (memory) does not have continuous free space. (The free space for file is sufficient but the continuous free space is insufficient.) | Execute again after deleting unnecessary files or executing PLC memory arrangement. |
| 41F2H | | Operation cannot be performed since the specified drive (memory) is Flash ROM. | Execute again after checking the specified drive (memory). When performing operation for the Flash ROM, use write to PLC (Flash ROM). |
| 41FAH | | Program was written beyond the area where the program can be executed. | Execute again after reducing either the already written program or newly written program. |
| 41FBH | | Operation is being performed for the file already specified for the same peripheral device. | Execute again after the currently performed operation is completed. |
| 41FCH | | An attempt was made to erase the drive (memory) being used. | The specified drive (memory) is being used and cannot be erased. |
| 41FDH | | There are no data written to the Flash ROM. | Write a file by executing write to PLC (Flash ROM). |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| 42A0H | CPU access password mismatch | The CPU access password is mismatched. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check whether the CPU access password is correct or not. • Register the CPU access password again. |
| 42A1H | CPU access password is not registered with CPU module | The CPU access password is not registered with the CPU module. | Register the CPU password and execute the command. |
| 42A2H | Exclusive control ID mismatch | The authentication of write operation or remote operation failed. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Redo the write operation from the beginning. • Redo the remote operation from the beginning. |
| 42A3H | Change mode specification error | The specification value of the safety CPU operation mode is out of range. | Check whether the mode other than the TEST MODE or SAFETY MODE is specified or not. |
| 42A4H | Safety CPU operation mode change error | An attempt was made to switch the safety CPU operation mode to the TEST MODE in the TEST MODE. Or an attempt was made to switch the Safety CPU operation mode to the SAFETY MODE in the SAFETY MODE (including a wait-for-restart). | Check whether an attempt is made to switch the current safety CPU operation mode to the same mode or not. |
| 42A5H | Command that cannot be executed in SAFETY MODE | The operation that cannot be executed in the SAFETY MODE has been performed. | Perform the operation after switching to the TEST MODE. |
| 42A6H | Command that cannot be executed in the wait-for-restart status | The operation that cannot be executed in the wait-for-restart status has been performed. | Execute the operation after restarting the CPU module. |
| 42A7H | Safety CPU operation mode switching disabled (from TEST MODE to SAFETY MODE) | The safety CPU operation CPU mode could not be switched from the TEST MODE to the SAFETY MODE. | Check that a stop error has not occurred in the CPU module, make the CPU module STOP and perform safety CPU operation mode switching. |
| 42A9H | Communication CRC error | The CRC error occurred during communications with the CPU module. | Execute the online operation again. |
| 42AAH | During the write exclusive control | Cannot be executed during the write operation. | Start after the current online operation has been completed. |
| 42ABH | Already started in the other starting source | The online operation is performed from the other starting source. | Start after the online operation performed from the other starting source has been completed. |
| 42ACH | Write exclusive control is not performed | The write operation procedure is not correct. | Redo the write operation from the beginning. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| 42AD _H | Already started in the same starting source | The online operation started before is in the continued status due to some reason (e.g. communication disturbance during execution, etc.). Start the online operation forcibly. | Redo the online operation from the beginning. |
| 42AE _H | CRC read disabled | An attempt was made to read the CRC value to the file in which the CRC value is not stored. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Execute PLC memory format. Execute PLC memory initialization. |
| 42AF _H | During history data update | The history file read cannot be started since the history data update is during execution in the CPU module. | Execute the read again after a while. |
| 42B0 _H | Communication error between CPUs | The communication between CPU A and CPU B failed. The CPU module may be faulty. | Restart the CPU module. |
| 42B1 _H | CPU access password cannot be written | Writing the CPU access password failed. | Write the CPU access password again. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |
| 42B2 _H | ROM marking information cannot be written | A write error to flash ROM occurred while program memory data is written to ROM. | Write program memory data to ROM again. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |
| 42B3 _H | Program memory data cannot be written to ROM | A write error to flash ROM occurred while program memory data is written to ROM. | Write program memory data to ROM again. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |
| 42B4 _H | Command execution results mismatch | The results of executed functions are different between CPU A and CPU B. | Execute the function which became an error again. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |
| 42B5 _H | Command that cannot be executed in the specified transfer target | The online operation that can be executed only without the transfer target specification is executed to CPU A or CPU B. | Execute the online operation again after switching the transfer target to "Not specified". |
| 42B6 _H | CPU access password damaged | The CPU access password stored in the CPU module is damaged. | Write the CPU access password again after PLC memory initialization. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |
| 42B7 _H | Illegal user name | Characters other than ASCII characters are used for the user name. | Check whether the characters other than ASCII characters (20 to 7EH) are used for the login user name. |
| 42B8 _H | Program size mismatch | The program size stored in the program memory is different from that of the running program. | Restart the CPU module. If the same error occurs again, it is a CPU hardware failure. Please consult your local Mitsubishi service center or representative, explaining a detailed description of the problem. |

Table 12.9 Error code (Continue)

| Error code (Hexadecimal) | Error item | Error details | Corrective action |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| 42B9H | General data frame error | The communication data whose format is not supported by the transfer target CPU has been sent. | Check whether the application compatible with the QS001CPU is used or not. |
| 4B00H | Target-related error | An error occurred in the access destination or relay station, or the specified transfer setup (request destination module I/O number) is illegal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take corrective action after checking the error that occurred at the specified access destination or the relay station to the accessed station. Check the transfer setup (request destination module I/O number or PLC number) in the request data of the peripheral device. |
| 4B02H | | The request is not addressed to the CPU module. | Perform operation for the module that can execute the specified function. |
| 4B03H | | The specified route is not supported by the specified CPU module version. | Check whether the specified route is supported or not. |

12.6 Special Relay List

Special relays, SM, are internal relays whose applications are fixed in the PLC.

For this reason, they cannot be used by sequence programs in the same way as the normal internal relays.

However, they can be turned ON or OFF as needed in order to control the CPU module and remote I/O modules.

The heading descriptions in the following special relay lists are shown in Table 12.10.

Table 12.10 Descriptions of the special relay lists headings

| Item | Function of Item |
|----------------------|---|
| Number | • Indicates special register number |
| Name | • Indicates name of special register |
| Meaning | • Indicates contents of special register |
| Explanation | • Discusses contents of special register in more detail |
| Set by (When set) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indicates whether the relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed. <p><Set by></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> S : Set by system U : Set by user (sequence programs or test operations from GX Developer) S/U : Set by both system and user <p><When set></p> <p>Indicated only for registers set by system</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Every END : Set during every END processing Initial : Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to RUN) Status change : Set only when there is a change in status Error : Set when error occurs Instruction execution : Set when instruction is executed Request : Set only when there is a user request (through SM, etc.) |

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

- Networks → Manuals of each network module

POINT

In the program that achieves the safety function, only SM1000 to SM1299 can be used.

Special relay other than SM1000 to SM1299 cannot be used in the program that achieves the safety function.

(1) Diagnostic Information

Table12.11 Descriptions of the special relay headings

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|-------------------|
| SM0 | Diagnostic errors | OFF : No error ON : Error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON when an error is detected by diagnostics (Includes when an annunciator is ON) Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. | S (Error) | QS |
| SM1 | Self-diagnosis error | OFF : No self-diagnosis errors ON : Self-diagnosis | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON when an error is detected by self-diagnostics (Does not include when an annunciator is ON) Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. | S (Error) | |
| SM5 | Error common information | OFF : No error common information ON : Error common information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error common information | S (Error) | |
| SM16 | Error individual information | OFF : No error individual information ON : Error individual information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error individual information | S (Error) | |
| SM50 | Error reset | OFF → ON: Error reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conducts error reset operation | U | |
| SM51 | Battery low latch | OFF : Normal ON : Battery low | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON if battery voltage at CPU module or memory card drops below rated value. Remains ON if the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter. Synchronous with BAT. LED | S (Error) | |
| SM52 | Battery low | OFF : Normal ON : Battery low | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as SM51, but goes OFF subsequently when battery voltage returns to normal. | S (Error) | |
| SM53 | AC DOWN detection | OFF : AC DOWN not detected ON : AC DOWN detected | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of within 20ms occurs during use of the AC power supply module. Reset when the power supply is switched OFF, then ON. | S (Error) | |
| SM56 | Operation error | OFF : Normal ON : Operation error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON when operation error is generated Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. | S (Error) | |
| SM61 | I/O module verify error | OFF : Normal ON : Error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns ON if the I/O module differs from the status registered at power on. Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter. | S (Error) | |
| SM62 | Annunciator detection | OFF : Not detected ON : Detected | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Goes ON if even one annunciator F goes ON. | S (Instruction execution) | |




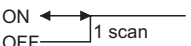
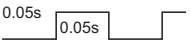
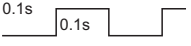
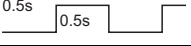


(2) System information

Table12.12 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM203 | STOP contact | STOP status | • Turns ON when the CPU is in STOP status. | S (Status change) | QS |
| SM210 | Clock data set request | OFF: Ignored ON: Set request | • Writes clock data stored in SD210 to SD213 to the CPU module after the END instruction of the scan where the relay changes OFF to ON has been executed. | U | |
| SM211 | Clock data error | OFF: No error ON: Error | • Turns ON when an error is detected in the clock data (SD210 to SD213) and turns OFF if no error is detected. | S (Request) | |
| SM213 | Clock data read request | OFF: Ignored ON: Read request | • Reads clock data to SD210 to SD213 in BCD value when the relay is ON. | U | |
| SM232 | Number of writes to ROM | OFF: Within the number of writes ON: Over the number of writes | • Turns ON when the number of writes to ROM exceeds 100,000. | S (Error) | |

(3) System clocks/counters

Table12.13 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM400 | Always ON | ON  OFF | • Normally is ON | S (Every END) | QS |
| SM401 | Always OFF | ON OFF  | • Normally is OFF | S (Every END) | |
| SM402 | After RUN, ON for 1 scan only | ON  OFF | • After RUN, ON for 1 scan only. | S (Every END) | |
| SM403 | After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only | ON OFF  | • After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only. | S (Every END) | |
| SM410 | 0.1 second clock |  | • Repeatedly changes between ON and OFF at each designated time interval. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. | S (Status change) | |
| SM411 | 0.2 second clock |  | | | |
| SM412 | 1 second clock |  | | | |
| SM413 | 2 second clock |  | | | |
| SM414 | 2n second clock |  | • This relay alternates between ON and OFF at intervals of the time (unit: s) specified in SD414. • When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start. | S (Status change) | |

(4) Safety CPU

Table12.14 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM560 | TEST MODE flag | OFF : Other than TEST MODE ON : TEST MODE | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turns ON when operating on the TEST MODE. • Turns OFF when operating on the other mode (SAFETY MODE, SAFETY MODE (wait-for-restart)). | S (Status change) | QS |
| SM561 | Continuous RUN of tolerance time setting for the TEST MODE | OFF : Within the setting time ON : Over the setting time | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turns ON when the continuous RUN of tolerance time set for the TEST MODE in the parameter is exceeded. | S (Error) | |

(5) Boot operation

Table12.15 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|----------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM660 | Boot operation | OFF : Program memory execution ON : During boot operation | (On the TEST MODE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turns ON during the boot operation from standard ROM. • Turns OFF when the boot operation from standard ROM is not run. (On the SAFETY MODE) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Always ON | S (Initial) | QS |

(6) Instruction-Related Special Relays

Table12.16 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM722 | BIN/DBIN instruction error disabling flag | OFF : Error detection performed ON : Error detection not performed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turned ON when "OPERATION ERROR" is suppressed for BIN or DBIN instruction. | U | QS |

(7) CC-Link Safety

Table12.17 Special relay

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When Set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|--|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SM1004 | Safety station refresh communication status (Safety master module 1) | OFF : Nomal ON : Communication error | The safety station refresh communication atatus is stored. (The status of each station are stored in SD1004 to SD1007.) | S (Status change) | QS |
| SM1204 | Safety station refresh communication status (Safety master module 2) | OFF : Nomal ON : Communication error | The safety station refresh communication status is stored. (The status of each station are stored in SD1204 to SD1207.) | S (Status change) | |

12.7 Special Register List

The special registers, SD, are internal registers with fixed applications in the PLC. For this reason, it is not possible to use these registers in sequence programs in the same way that normal registers are used.

However, data can be written as needed in order to control the CPU modules and remote I/O modules.

Data stored in the special registers are stored as BIN values if no special designation has been made to the contrary.

The heading descriptions in the following special register lists are shown in Table 12.18.

Table 12.18 Descriptions of the special register list headings

| Item | Function of Item |
|----------------------|---|
| Number | • Indicates special register number |
| Name | • Indicates name of special register |
| Meaning | • Indicates contents of special register |
| Explanation | • Discusses contents of special register in more detail |
| Set by (When set) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indicates whether the relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed. <Set by> S : Set by system U : Set by user (sequence programs or test operations from GX Developer) S/U : Set by both system and user <When set> Indicated only for registers set by system Every END : Set during every END processing Initial : Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to RUN) Status change : Set only when there is a change in status Error : Set when error occurs Instruction execution : Set when instruction is executed Request : Set only when there is a user request (through SM, etc.) Writing to ROM : Set when writing to ROM |

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

- Networks → Manuals of each network module)

POINT

In the program that achieves the safety function, only SD1000 to SD1299 can be used.

Special register other than SD1000 to SD1299 cannot be used in the program that achieves the safety function.

(1) Diagnostic Information

Table 12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|
| SD0 | Diagnostic errors | Diagnosis error code | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Error codes for errors detected by diagnostics are stored as BIN data. Contents identical to latest fault history information. | S (Error) | | | | | | | |
| SD1 | Clock time for diagnosis error occurrence | Clock time for diagnosis error occurrence | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the year (last two digits) and month when SD0 data was updated as BCD 2-digit code. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b15 to b8</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b7 to b0</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">(Example) September, 2006</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Year (0 to 99)</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Month (1 to 12)</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">H0609</td> </tr> </table> </div> | b15 to b8 | | b7 to b0 | (Example) September, 2006 | Year (0 to 99) | Month (1 to 12) | H0609 | S (Error) |
| b15 to b8 | | | b7 to b0 | (Example) September, 2006 | | | | | | | |
| Year (0 to 99) | | | Month (1 to 12) | H0609 | | | | | | | |
| SD2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the day and hour when SD0 data was updated as BCD 2-digit code. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b15 to b8</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b7 to b0</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">(Example) 10 a.m. on 25th</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Day (1 to 31)</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Hour (0 to 23)</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">H2510</td> </tr> </table> </div> | b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | (Example) 10 a.m. on 25th | Day (1 to 31) | Hour (0 to 23) | H2510 | | | | |
| b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | (Example) 10 a.m. on 25th | | | | | | | | | |
| Day (1 to 31) | Hour (0 to 23) | H2510 | | | | | | | | | |
| SD3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the minute and second when SD0 data was updated as BCD 2-digit code. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b15 to b8</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b7 to b0</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">(Example) 35 min. 48 sec.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Minutes (0 to 59)</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Seconds (0 to 59)</td> <td style="padding: 0 10px;">H3548</td> </tr> </table> </div> | b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | (Example) 35 min. 48 sec. | Minutes (0 to 59) | Seconds (0 to 59) | H3548 | | | | |
| b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | (Example) 35 min. 48 sec. | | | | | | | | | |
| Minutes (0 to 59) | Seconds (0 to 59) | H3548 | | | | | | | | | |
| SD4 | Error information categories | Error information category code | <p>Category codes to identify what type of error information is stored in the common information (SD5 to SD15) or in the individual information (SD16 to SD26).</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> <table style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b15 to b8</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">b7 to b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Individual information category codes</td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">Common information category codes</td> </tr> </table> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The common information category codes store the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No error 1: Module No./Base No. 2: File name/Drive name 3: Time (value set) 4: Program error location 9: CC-Link Safety information 10: Module No./Station No. The individual information category codes store the following codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No error 2: File name/Drive name 3: Time (value actually measured) 4: Program error location 5: Parameter number 6: Annunciator (F) number 9: Error information 10: CC-Link Safety information 11: Program abort information 12: File diagnostics information | b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | Individual information category codes | Common information category codes | S (Error) | QS | | |
| b15 to b8 | b7 to b0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Individual information category codes | Common information category codes | | | | | | | | | | |

Table12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-----------|-----|---------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|---------|-----------------------|-----|-------|----------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|--|-----------------|-----|---------------|------|---------|---------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|----|
| SD5 | Error common information | Error common information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common information corresponding to the error codes (SD0) is stored here. The following six types of information are stored here: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Module No./Base No. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td>Slot No./Base No. *1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> <td>I/O No.*2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> <td rowspan="8">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>*1: The storing value "255" in SD5 (Slot No.) indicates that the slot number for a module specified by an instruction cannot be identified. When storing the base number to SD5, store 0 (main base unit).</p> <p>*2: The storing value "FFFFH" in SD6 (I/O No.) indicates that the I/O number cannot be identified on the I/O assignment setting tab of PLC parameter due to overlapping of I/O numbers or that the I/O number cannot be identified from the network number specified by an instruction. In this case, the error location can be identified in SD5.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> File name/Drive name <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> <th>(Example) File name =</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td>Drive</td> <td>MAIN.QPG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> <td rowspan="2">File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td> <td>b15 to b8 b7 to b0 41H(A) 40H(M)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> <td>43H(N) 49H(I)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> <td rowspan="2">Extension *3 (ASCII code: 3 characters)</td> <td>20H(SP) 20H(SP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> <td>51H(Q) 2EH(.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> <td rowspan="4">(Empty)</td> <td>47H(G) 50H(P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | SD5 | Slot No./Base No. *1 | SD6 | I/O No.*2 | SD7 | (Empty) | SD8 | SD9 | SD10 | SD11 | SD12 | SD13 | SD14 | SD15 | Number | Meaning | (Example) File name = | SD5 | Drive | MAIN.QPG | SD6 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 41H(A) 40H(M) | SD7 | 43H(N) 49H(I) | SD8 | Extension *3 (ASCII code: 3 characters) | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | SD9 | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | SD10 | (Empty) | 47H(G) 50H(P) | SD11 | SD12 | SD13 | SD14 | SD15 | S (Error) | QS |
| Number | | | | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | | | | Slot No./Base No. *1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | | | | I/O No.*2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | | | | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | | Meaning | (Example) File name = | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | | | | Drive | MAIN.QPG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 41H(A) 40H(M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | | 43H(N) 49H(I) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | Extension *3 (ASCII code: 3 characters) | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | (Empty) | 47H(G) 50H(P) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remark

*3 : Extensions are shown in Table12.20.

Table12.20 Extension name

| SDn | SDn+1 | | Extension name | File type |
|-----|---------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Higher 8 bits | Lower 8 bits | | |
| 51H | 50H | 41H | QPA | Parameters |
| 51H | 50H | 47H | QPG | Sequence program |
| 51H | 43H | 44H | QCD | Device comment |

Table 12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------|---|--------|--------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|
| SD5 | Error common information | Error common information | 3) Time (value set) | S (Error) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td>Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> <td>Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> <td rowspan="8">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Number | Meaning | SD5 | Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs) | SD6 | Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms) | SD7 | (Empty) | SD8 | SD9 | SD10 | SD11 | SD12 | SD13 | SD14 | SD15 | | | | | | |
| Number | | | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | | | Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | | | Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | | | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | | | 4) Program error location | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td rowspan="4">File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> <td>Extension *3 2EH(.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> <td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> <td>(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> <td>Block No.*4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> <td>Step No. *4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> <td>Sequence step No. (L)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> <td>Sequence step No. (H)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | SD5 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | SD6 | SD7 | SD8 | SD9 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | SD10 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | SD11 | (Empty) | SD12 | Block No.*4 | SD13 | Step No. *4 | SD14 | Sequence step No. (L) | SD15 | Sequence step No. (H) | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | Block No.*4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | Step No. *4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | Sequence step No. (L) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | Sequence step No. (H) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | *4: "0" is stored to the block number and the step number. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | 9) CC-Link Safety information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td>Error classification*5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> <td>Error item*5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> <td>Link ID</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> <td>Station No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> <td>System area 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> <td>System area 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> <td>System area 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> <td>System area 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> <td>System area 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> <td>System area 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> <td>System area 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>System area 8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | SD5 | Error classification*5 | SD6 | Error item*5 | SD7 | Link ID | SD8 | Station No. | SD9 | System area 1 | SD10 | System area 2 | SD11 | System area 3 | SD12 | System area 4 | SD13 | System area 5 | SD14 | System area 6 | SD15 | System area 7 | SD16 | System area 8 |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | Error classification*5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | Error item*5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | Link ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | Station No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | System area 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | System area 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | System area 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | System area 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | System area 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | System area 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | System area 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | System area 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | *5: The error classification and error item are stored only when the error code is 8300 (CC-LINK REMOTE DETECTION ERROR). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | 0 is stored when the error code is other than 8300. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | 10) Module No./Station No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD5</td> <td>Slot No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD6</td> <td>I/O No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD7</td> <td>Station No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD8</td> <td rowspan="8">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD13</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD14</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | SD5 | Slot No. | SD6 | I/O No. | SD7 | Station No. | SD8 | (Empty) | SD9 | SD10 | SD11 | SD12 | SD13 | SD14 | SD15 | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD5 | Slot No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD6 | I/O No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD7 | Station No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD8 | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|------|---------------|------|--|------|--|
| SD16 | Error individual information | Error individual information | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Individual information corresponding to error codes (SD0) is stored here. There are the following nine different types of information are stored. | S (Error) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | 2) File name/Drive name <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> <th>(Example) File name =</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Drive</td> <td>MAIN.QPG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td rowspan="2">File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td> <td>b15 to b8 b7 to b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> <td>41H(A) 40H(M)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> <td rowspan="2">Extension *3 2EH(.)</td> <td>43H(N) 49H(I)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> <td>20H(SP) 20x(SP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> <td rowspan="2">Extension *3 2EH(.)</td> <td>20H(SP) 20H(SP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> <td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> <td rowspan="4">(Empty)</td> <td>51H(Q) 2EH(.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> <td>47H(G) 50H(P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Number | Meaning | (Example) File name = | SD16 | Drive | MAIN.QPG | SD17 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | SD18 | 41H(A) 40H(M) | SD19 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | 43H(N) 49H(I) | SD20 | 20H(SP) 20x(SP) | SD21 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | SD22 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | SD23 | (Empty) | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | SD24 | 47H(G) 50H(P) | SD25 | | SD26 | |
| Number | | | Meaning | | | (Example) File name = | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | | | Drive | | | MAIN.QPG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | | | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | | | | 41H(A) 40H(M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | Extension *3 2EH(.) | | | 43H(N) 49H(I) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | | | | 20H(SP) 20x(SP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | Extension *3 2EH(.) | | | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | | | | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | (Empty) | | | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | 47H(G) 50H(P) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | 3) Time (value Actually measured) <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td>Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> <td rowspan="10">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Number | Meaning | SD16 | Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs) | SD17 | Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms) | SD18 | (Empty) | SD19 | SD20 | SD21 | SD22 | SD23 | SD24 | SD25 | SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | | | Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | 4) Program error location <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td rowspan="4">File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> <td>Extension *3 2EH(.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> <td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> <td>(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> <td>Block No. *6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> <td>Step No. *6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> <td>Sequence step No. (L)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> <td>Sequence step No. (H)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | | Meaning | SD16 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | SD17 | SD18 | SD19 | SD20 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | SD21 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | SD22 | (Empty) | SD23 | Block No. *6 | SD24 | Step No. *6 | SD25 | Sequence step No. (L) | SD26 | Sequence step No. (H) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | Extension *3 2EH(.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | Block No. *6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | Step No. *6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | Sequence step No. (L) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | Sequence step No. (H) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | *6: "0" is stored to the block number and the step number. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | 5) Parameter No. 6) Annunciator number <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Parameter No.</td> <td>SD16</td> <td>No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td rowspan="11">(Empty)</td> <td>SD17</td> <td rowspan="11">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | Number | Meaning | SD16 | Parameter No. | SD16 | No. | SD17 | (Empty) | SD17 | (Empty) | SD18 | SD19 | SD20 | SD21 | SD22 | SD23 | SD24 | SD25 | SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | Parameter No. | SD16 | No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | (Empty) | SD17 | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | 9) Error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Error information 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td>Error information 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> <td>Error information 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> <td>Error information 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> <td>Error information 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> <td>Error information 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> <td>Error information 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> <td>Error information 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> <td>Error information 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> <td>Error information 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> <td>Error information 11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Number | Meaning | SD16 | Error information 1 | SD17 | Error information 2 | SD18 | Error information 3 | SD19 | Error information 4 | SD20 | Error information 5 | SD21 | Error information 6 | SD22 | Error information 7 | SD23 | Error information 8 | SD24 | Error information 9 | SD25 | Error information 10 | SD26 | Error information 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | Error information 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | Error information 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | Error information 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | Error information 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | Error information 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | Error information 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | Error information 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | Error information 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | Error information 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | Error information 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | Error information 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|--|------|---------------------|--|------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| SD16 | Error individual information | Error individual information | 10) CC-Link Safety information | S (Error) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Number of items for individual information</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td>individual information 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> <td>individual information 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> <td>individual information 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> <td>individual information 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> <td>individual information 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> <td>individual information 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> <td>individual information 7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> <td>individual information 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> <td>individual information 9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> <td>individual information 10</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | Number | Meaning | SD16 | Number of items for individual information | SD17 | individual information 1 | SD18 | individual information 2 | SD19 | individual information 3 | SD20 | individual information 4 | SD21 | individual information 5 | SD22 | individual information 6 | SD23 | individual information 7 | SD24 | individual information 8 | SD25 | individual information 9 | SD26 | individual information 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | | | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | | | Number of items for individual information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | individual information 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | individual information 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | individual information 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | individual information 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | individual information 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | individual information 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | individual information 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | individual information 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | individual information 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | individual information 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 11) Program abort information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Abort code *5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td rowspan="10">(Empty)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | SD16 | Abort code *5 | SD17 | (Empty) | SD18 | SD19 | SD20 | SD21 | SD22 | SD23 | SD24 | SD25 | SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | Meaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | Abort code *5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | (Empty) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | *5 : The specified abort code is stored by the S.QSABORT instruction. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 12) File diagnostics information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number</th> <th>Meaning</th> <th>(Example) File name =</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD16</td> <td>Error information</td> <td>MAIN.QPG</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD17</td> <td>Drive No.</td> <td>b15 to b8 b7 to b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD18</td> <td>File name</td> <td>41H(A) 40H(M)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD19</td> <td>(ASCII code: 8 characters)</td> <td>43H(N) 49H(I)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD20</td> <td></td> <td>20H(SP) 20H(SP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD21</td> <td>Extension *3</td> <td>20H(SP) 20H(SP)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD22</td> <td>(ASCII code: 3 characters)</td> <td>51H(Q) 2EH(.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD23</td> <td>Error information 2</td> <td>47H(G) 50H(P)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD24</td> <td>Error information 2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD25</td> <td>Error information 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD26</td> <td>Error information 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Number | Meaning | (Example) File name = | SD16 | Error information | MAIN.QPG | SD17 | Drive No. | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | SD18 | File name | 41H(A) 40H(M) | SD19 | (ASCII code: 8 characters) | 43H(N) 49H(I) | SD20 | | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | SD21 | Extension *3 | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | SD22 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | SD23 | Error information 2 | 47H(G) 50H(P) | SD24 | Error information 2 | | SD25 | Error information 3 | | SD26 | Error information 3 | | | |
| Number | Meaning | (Example) File name = | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD16 | Error information | MAIN.QPG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD17 | Drive No. | b15 to b8 b7 to b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD18 | File name | 41H(A) 40H(M) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD19 | (ASCII code: 8 characters) | 43H(N) 49H(I) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD20 | | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD21 | Extension *3 | 20H(SP) 20H(SP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD22 | (ASCII code: 3 characters) | 51H(Q) 2EH(.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD23 | Error information 2 | 47H(G) 50H(P) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD24 | Error information 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD25 | Error information 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD26 | Error information 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD27 | Diagnostics error CPU identifier | CPU identifier (CPU A/CPU B) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CPU identifier which the CPU issues diagnostics error SD0 to SD26 is stored 0001H : CPU A 0002H : CPU B | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD50 | Error reset | Error number that performs error reset | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores error number that performs error reset | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD51 | Battery low latch | Bit pattern indicating where battery voltage drop occurred | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All corresponding bits go 1(ON) when battery voltage drops. Subsequently, these remain 1(ON) even after battery voltage has been returned to normal. <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>b15</td> <td>to</td> <td>b1</td> <td>b0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> <p>→CPU module battery error</p> </div> | b15 | to | b1 | b0 | 0 | | | | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b15 | to | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD52 | Battery low | Bit pattern indicating where battery voltage drop occurred | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same configuration as SD51 above Turns to 0 (OFF) when the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter. | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD53 | AC DOWN detection | Number of times for AC DOWN detection | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Every time the input voltage falls to or below 85% (AC power) of the rating during calculation of the CPU module, the value is incremented by 1 and stored in BIN code. | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|-------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----|--|----|--------------|----|----------------|----|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|----------|--------------------|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SD61 | I/O module verify error number | I/O module verify error module number | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The lowest I/O number of the module where the I/O module verification number took place. | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD62 | Annunciator number | Annunciator number | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The first annunciator number (F number) to be detected is stored here. | S (Instruction execution) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD63 | Number of annunciators | Number of annunciators | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the number of annunciators searched. | S (Instruction execution) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD64 | Table of detected annunciator numbers | Annunciator detection number | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When F goes ON due to OUT F or SET F, the F numbers which go progressively ON from SD64 through SD79 are registered. The F numbers turned OFF by RST F are deleted from SD64 - SD79, and the F numbers stored after the deleted F numbers are shifted to the preceding registers. After 16 annunciators have been detected, detection of the 17th will not be stored from SD64 through SD79. | S (Instruction execution) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD71 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <p>SET SET SET RST SET SET SET SET SET SET SET RST F50 F25 F99 F25 F15 F70 F65 F38 F110 F151 F210 F50</p> <p>SD62 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>99</td></tr></table> (Number detected)</p> <p>SD63 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>8</td></tr></table> (Number of annunciators detected)</p> <p>SD64 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>99</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD65 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>25</td><td>25</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>15</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD66 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99</td><td>0</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>70</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD67 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>65</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD68 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>38</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD69 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>110</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD70 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>151</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD71 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>151</td><td>151</td><td>210</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD72 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>210</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD73 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD74 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD75 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD76 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD77 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD78 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> <p>SD79 <table border="1"><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr></table></p> | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 99 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 25 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 0 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 110 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 151 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 151 | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 25 | 25 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 99 | 0 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 151 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 151 | 151 | 210 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD81 | Cause of error | Cause of error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a continuation error occurs, the corresponding bits are all set to ON. Canceling the error, starting up the safety PLC power or canceling the safety CPU module reset after eliminating the cause of the error makes the bits go OFF. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit No.</th> <th>Name of the cause</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>Instantaneous power failure</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Battery low</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Standard ROM write count excess</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>TEST MODE continuous RUN tolerance timeout</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Scan timeout</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Annunciator ON</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Safety remote station detection error</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Safety remote station product information mismatch</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Initial monitoring timeout error Safety monitoring timeout error Error monitoring timeout error</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Safety remote station data split error Safety remote command error Safety remote station link ID error Safety remote station running number error Safety remote station reception data error</td></tr> <tr><td>10 to 15</td><td>Empty (fixed to 0)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Bit No. | Name of the cause | 0 | Instantaneous power failure | 1 | Battery low | 2 | Standard ROM write count excess | 3 | TEST MODE continuous RUN tolerance timeout | 4 | Scan timeout | 5 | Annunciator ON | 6 | Safety remote station detection error | 7 | Safety remote station product information mismatch | 8 | Initial monitoring timeout error Safety monitoring timeout error Error monitoring timeout error | 9 | Safety remote station data split error Safety remote command error Safety remote station link ID error Safety remote station running number error Safety remote station reception data error | 10 to 15 | Empty (fixed to 0) | S (Error) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bit No. | Name of the cause | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Instantaneous power failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Battery low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Standard ROM write count excess | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEST MODE continuous RUN tolerance timeout | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Scan timeout | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Annunciator ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Safety remote station detection error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Safety remote station product information mismatch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Initial monitoring timeout error Safety monitoring timeout error Error monitoring timeout error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Safety remote station data split error Safety remote command error Safety remote station link ID error Safety remote station running number error Safety remote station reception data error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 to 15 | Empty (fixed to 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table12.19 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD150 | I/O module verify error | Bit pattern, in units of 16 points, indicating the modules with verify errors. 0: No I/O verify errors 1: I/O verify error present | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When I/O modules, of which data are different from those entered at power-on, have been detected, the I/O module numbers (in units of 16 points) are entered in bit pattern. (Preset I/O module numbers set in parameters when parameter setting has been performed.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not cleared even if the blown fuse is replaced with a new one. This flag is cleared by error resetting operation. | S (Error) | QS |
| SD151 | | | | | |
| SD152 | | | | | |
| SD153 | | | | | |

(2) System information

Table12.21 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD200 | Status of switch | Status of CPU switch | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CPU switch status is stored in the following format. | S (Every END) | |
| SD201 | LED status | Status of CPU-LED | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following bit patterns are used to store the statuses of the LEDs on the CPU module: 0 is off, 1 is on, and 2 is flashing. | S (Status change) | QS |
| SD203 | Operating status of CPU | Operating status of CPU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CPU operating status is stored as indicated in the following figure: <p>1): Operating status of CPU 0: RUN 2): STOP cause 2: STOP</p> <p>0: Instruction in remote operation program from RUN/STOP/RESET switch 1: Remote contact 2: Remote operation from GX Developer/serial communication, etc. 4: Error</p> <p>Note stores the above-mentioned factors from the smallest number in priority to the largest one. However, "4:error" is treated as the highest priority.</p> | S (Every END) | |

Table 12.21 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------|----|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|--------|---|----------|
| SD210 | Clock data | Clock data (year, month) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The year (last two digits) and month are stored as BCD code at SD210 as shown below: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">b15</td><td style="width: 20px;">b14</td><td style="width: 20px;">b13</td><td style="width: 20px;">b12</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b11</td><td style="width: 20px;">b10</td><td style="width: 20px;">b9</td><td style="width: 20px;">b8</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b7</td><td style="width: 20px;">b6</td><td style="width: 20px;">b5</td><td style="width: 20px;">b4</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b3</td><td style="width: 20px;">b2</td><td style="width: 20px;">b1</td><td style="width: 20px;">b0</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div> <p>Example: September, 2006 0609H</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Year Month </div> | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | S (Request)/U | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD211 | Clock data | Clock data (day, hour) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The day and hour are stored as BCD code at SD211 as shown below: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">b15</td><td style="width: 20px;">b14</td><td style="width: 20px;">b13</td><td style="width: 20px;">b12</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b11</td><td style="width: 20px;">b10</td><td style="width: 20px;">b9</td><td style="width: 20px;">b8</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b7</td><td style="width: 20px;">b6</td><td style="width: 20px;">b5</td><td style="width: 20px;">b4</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b3</td><td style="width: 20px;">b2</td><td style="width: 20px;">b1</td><td style="width: 20px;">b0</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div> <p>Example: 25st, 10 a.m. 2510H</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Day Hour </div> | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD212 | Clock data | Clock data (minute, second) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The minutes and seconds (after the hour) are stored as BCD code at SD212 as shown below: <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">b15</td><td style="width: 20px;">b14</td><td style="width: 20px;">b13</td><td style="width: 20px;">b12</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b11</td><td style="width: 20px;">b10</td><td style="width: 20px;">b9</td><td style="width: 20px;">b8</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b7</td><td style="width: 20px;">b6</td><td style="width: 20px;">b5</td><td style="width: 20px;">b4</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b3</td><td style="width: 20px;">b2</td><td style="width: 20px;">b1</td><td style="width: 20px;">b0</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div> <p>Example: 35 min., 48 sec. 3548H</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> Minute Second </div> | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD213 | Clock data | Clock data (later digits of year, day of week) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the year (two digits) and the day of the week in SD213 in the BCD code format as shown below. <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px;">b15</td><td style="width: 20px;">b14</td><td style="width: 20px;">b13</td><td style="width: 20px;">b12</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b11</td><td style="width: 20px;">b10</td><td style="width: 20px;">b9</td><td style="width: 20px;">b8</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b7</td><td style="width: 20px;">b6</td><td style="width: 20px;">b5</td><td style="width: 20px;">b4</td> <td style="width: 20px;">b3</td><td style="width: 20px;">b2</td><td style="width: 20px;">b1</td><td style="width: 20px;">b0</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Example: 2006, Monday 2001H</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Higher digits of year (19 or 20)</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Day of the week</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>Sunday</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Monday</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Tuesday</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Wednesday</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Thursday</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Friday</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Saturday</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | Day of the week | | 0 | Sunday | 1 | Monday | 2 | Tuesday | 3 | Wednesday | 4 | Thursday | 5 | Friday | 6 | Saturday |
| b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Day of the week | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Sunday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Monday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Tuesday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Wednesday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Thursday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Friday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Saturday | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD232 | ROM write count | ROM write count up to now | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the ROM write count up to now. | S (Writing to ROM) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD240 | Base mode | 0: Automatic mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the base mode.(0 fixed) | S (Initial) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD241 | Extension stage number | 0: Main base only | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the maximum number of the extension bases being installed. (0 fixed) | S (Initial) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table12.21 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD242 | Installed Q base presence/absence | Base type differentiation 0: Base not installed 1: QS**B is installed | | S (Initial) | QS |
| SD243 | No. of base slots (Operation status) | No. of base slots | | S (Initial) | |
| SD244 | | | | | |
| SD245 | No. of base slots (Mounting status) | No. of base slots | | S (Initial) | |
| SD246 | | | | | |
| SD250 | Loaded maximum I/O | Loaded maximum I/O No. | • The upper 2 digits of the final I/O number plus 1 of the modules loaded are stored as BIN values. | S (Initial) | |
| SD254 | CC-Link IE controller network, MELSECNET /H information | Number of modules mounted | • Indicates the number of mounted CC-Link IE controller network or MELSECNET/H modules. | S (Initial) | |
| SD255 | | I/O number | • Indicates the I/O number of mounted CC-Link IE controller network or MELSECNET/H module. | | |
| SD256 | | Network number | • Indicates the network number of mounted CC-Link IE controller network or MELSECNET/H module. | | |
| SD257 | | Group number | • Indicates the group number of mounted CC-Link IE controller network or MELSECNET/H module. | | |
| SD258 | | Station number | • Indicates the station number of mounted CC-Link IE controller network or MELSECNET/H module. | | |
| SD290 | Device assignment (Same as the parameter setting) | Number of points assigned for X | • Stores the number of points currently set for X devices | S (Initial) | |
| SD291 | | Number of points assigned for Y | • Stores the number of points currently set for Y devices | | |
| SD292 | | Number of points assigned for M | • Stores the number of points currently set for M devices | | |
| SD294 | | Number of points assigned for B | • Stores the number of points currently set for B devices | | |
| SD295 | | Number of points assigned for F | • Stores the number of points currently set for F devices | | |
| SD296 | | Number of points assigned for SB | • Stores the number of points currently set for SB devices | | |
| SD297 | | Number of points assigned for V | • Stores the number of points currently set for V devices | | |
| SD299 | | Number of points assigned for T | • Stores the number of points currently set for T devices | | |
| SD300 | | Number of points assigned for ST | • Stores the number of points currently set for ST devices | | |
| SD301 | | Number of points assigned for C | • Stores the number of points currently set for C devices | | |
| SD302 | | Number of points assigned for D | • Stores the number of points currently set for D devices | | |
| SD303 | | Number of points assigned for W | • Stores the number of points currently set for W devices | | |
| SD304 | | Number of points assigned for SW | • Stores the number of points currently set for SW devices | | |

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD340 | Ethernet information | Number of modules mounted | • Indicates the number of mounted Ethernet modules. | S (Initial) | QS |
| SD341 | | I/O number | • Indicates the I/O number of mounted Ethernet module. | | |
| SD342 | | Network number | • Indicates the network number of mounted Ethernet module. | | |
| SD343 | | Group number | • Indicates the group number of mounted Ethernet module. | | |
| SD344 | | Station number | • Indicates the station number of mounted Ethernet module. | | |

(3) System clocks/counters

Table12.22 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD412 | 1 second counter | Number of counts in 1-second units | • Following programmable controller CPU module RUN, 1 is added each second • Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0 | S (Status change) | QS |
| SD414 | 2n second clock setting | 2n second clock units | • Stores value n of 2n second clock (Default is 30) • Setting can be made between 1 to 32767 | U | |
| SD420 | Scan counter | Number of counts in each scan | • Incremented by 1 for each scan execution after the CPU module is set to RUN. • Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0 | S (Every END) | |

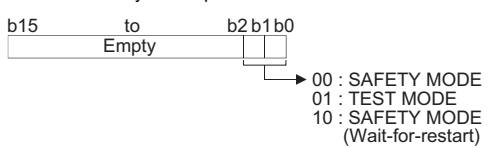
(4) Scan information

Table12.23 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD520 | Current scan time | Current scan time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current scan time is stored into SD520 and SD521. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD520: Stores the value of ms. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD521: Stores the value of μs. (Storage range: 0 to 900) (Example) When the current scan time is 23.6ms, the following values are stored. SD520 = 23 SD521 = 600 | S (Every END) | QS |
| SD521 | | Current scan time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |
| SD524 | Minimum scan time | Minimum scan time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the minimum value of the scan time into SD524 and SD525. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD524: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD525: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • The accuracy of processing time of scantime is ± 0.1 ms. | S (Every END) | |
| SD525 | | Minimum scan time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |
| SD526 | Maximum scan time | Maximum scan time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the maximum value of the scan time into SD526 and SD527. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD526: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD527: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • The accuracy of processing time of scantime is ± 0.1 ms. | S (Every END) | |
| SD527 | | Maximum scan time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |
| SD540 | END processing time | END processing time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the time from when the scan program ends until the next scan starts into SD540 and SD541. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD540: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD541: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • The accuracy of NED processing time is ± 0.1 ms. | S (Every END) | |
| SD541 | | END processing time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |
| SD542 | Constant scan wait time | Constant scan wait time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the wait time for constant scan setting into SD542 and SD543. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD542: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD543: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • The accuracy of constant scan wait time is ± 0.1 ms. | S (Every END) | |
| SD543 | | Constant scan wait time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |
| SD548 | Scan program execution time | Scan program execution time (in 1 ms units) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the execution time of a scan program during one scan into SD548 and SD549. (Measurement is made in 100 μs units.) SD548: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553) SD549: Stores the μs place. (Storage range: 0 to 900) • Stored every scan. | S (Every END) | |
| SD549 | | Scan program execution time (in 100 μ s units) | | | |

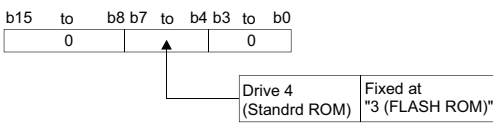
(5) Safety CPU

Table12.24 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD560 | Safety CPU operation mode | Safety CPU operation mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the safety CPU operation mode.  | S (Status change) | QS |
| SD561 | TEST MODE continuous RUN time | TEST MODE continuous RUN time (seconds) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the TEST MODE continuous RUN time. (Measured in seconds) (RUN time in TEST MODE. Start measurement when STOP & RUN (Time when operation is STOP is not included.) | S (Every END) | |
| SD562 | TEST MODE continuous RUN time | TEST MODE continuous RUN time (seconds) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the measurement value with the range of 1 to 2147483647. | | |

(6) Memory

Table12.25 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU |
|--------|------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| SD620 | Memory type | Memory type | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the type of built-in memory.  | S (Initial) | QS |
| SD623 | Drive 4 (ROM) capacity | Drive 4 capacity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive 4 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units. | S (Initial) | |

(7) CC-Link Safety

Table12.26 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|-----|---|----|----|--------|----|----|----|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------|--|
| SD1000 to SD1003 | Safety remote station specification (CC-Link Safety master module 1) | 0: No safety remote station specification 1: Safety remote station specification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The specified status of safety remote station is stored. "0" is stored for the standard remote station. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1000</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1001</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1002</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1003</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1000 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1001 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1002 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1003 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | S (Initial) | |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1000 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1001 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1002 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1003 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1004 to SD1007 | Safety station refresh communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 1) | 0: Normal, Reserved station specified, Unused, Standard remote station error 1: Safety station communication error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The refresh communication status of safety remote station is stored. "0" is stored for the standard remote station. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1004</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1005</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1006</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1007</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1004 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1005 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1006 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1007 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | S (Status changel) | |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1004 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1005 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1006 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1007 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1008 to SD1071 | Safety station communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 1) | The status of communication with safety station is stored. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status of communication with each safety remote station is stored. SD1008: Station number 1 to SD1071: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection) <p>0: At normal communication 10: At initial 20: During internal information access 30: Link error 8300: The safety communications - Safety remote station detection error 8310: The safety communications - Product information mismatch 8320: The safety communications - Initial monitor timeout 8321: The safety communications - Safety monitor timeout 8322: The safety communications - Error monitor timeout 8330: The safety communications - Command error 8331: The safety communications - Data numbering error 8332: The safety communications - Link ID error 8333: The safety communications - Running number error 8334: The safety communications - Received data error</p> | S (Status changel) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1072 to SD1075 | Safety station interlock status (CC-Link Safety master module 1) | 0: Interlock is not executed 1: During interlock | <p>Bit corresponding to the station number turns 1 when the master station goes to the interlock status after the error was detected at the master station.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1072</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1073</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1074</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1075</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1072 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1073 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1074 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1075 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | S (Status changel) | |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1072 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1073 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1074 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1075 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12.26 Special register

| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----|---|----|----|--------|----|----|----|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|----|
| SD1076 to SD1079 | Safety station interlock cancel request (CC-Link Safety master module 1) | 0: Not cancel the I/O interlock of safety station 1: Cancel the I/O interlock of safety station | <p>Cancel the I/O interlock of safety station by changing the bit of register from 0 to 1.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1076</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1077</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1078</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1079</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1076 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1077 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1078 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1079 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | U (Request) | |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1076 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1077 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1078 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1079 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1200 to SD1203 | Safety remote station specification (CC-Link Safety master module 2) | 0: No safety remote station specification 1: Safety remote station specification | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The specified status of safety remote station is stored. "0" is stored for the standard remote station. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1000</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1001</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1002</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1003</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1000 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1001 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1002 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1003 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | S (Initial) | |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1000 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1001 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1002 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1003 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1204 to SD1207 | Safety station refresh communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2) | 0: Normal, Reserved station specified, Unused, Standard remote station 1: Safety station communication error | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The refresh communication status of safety remote station is stored. "0" is stored for the standard remote station. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1204</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1205</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1206</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1207</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.</p> | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1204 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1205 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1206 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1207 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | S (Status change) | QS |
| | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1204 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1205 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1206 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1207 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1208 to SD1271 | Safety station communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2) | The status of communication with safety station is stored. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The status of communication with each safety remote station is stored. SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection) <p>0: At normal communication 10: At initial 20: During internal information access 30: Link error 8300: The safety communications - Safety remote station detection error 8310: The safety communications - Product information mismatch 8320: The safety communications - Initial monitor timeout 8321: The safety communications - Safety monitor timeout 8322: The safety communications - Error monitor timeout 8330: The safety communications - Command error 8331: The safety communications - Data numbering error 8332: The safety communications - Link ID error 8333: The safety communications - Running number error 8334: The safety communications - Received data error</p> | S (Status change) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12.26 Special register

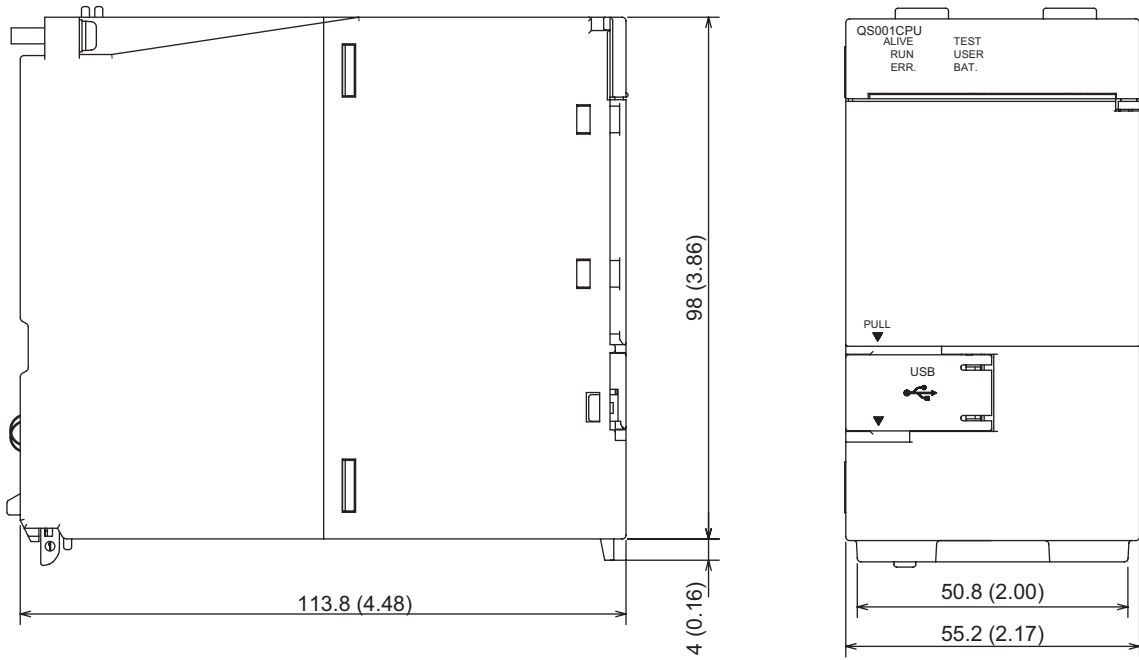
| Number | Name | Meaning | Explanation | Set by (When set) | Corresponding CPU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|---|---|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|
| SD1272 to SD1275 | Safety station interlock status (CC-Link Safety master module 2) | 0: Interlock is not executed 1: During interlock | Bit corresponding to the station number turns 1 when the master station goes to the interlock status after the error was detected at the master station. | S (Status change) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1272</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1273</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1274</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1275</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1272 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1273 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1274 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1275 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 |
| | | | | | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SD1272 | | | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SD1273 | | | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1274 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1275 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1276 to SD1279 | Safety station interlock cancel request (CC-Link Safety master module 2) | 0: Not cancel the I/O interlock of safety station 1: Cancel the I/O interlock of safety station | Cancel the I/O interlock of safety station by changing the bit of register from 0 to 1. | S (Request) | QS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th>b14</th> <th>-</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SD1276</td> <td>16</td> <td>15</td> <td>to</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1277</td> <td>32</td> <td>31</td> <td>to</td> <td>18</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1278</td> <td>48</td> <td>47</td> <td>to</td> <td>34</td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SD1279</td> <td>64</td> <td>63</td> <td>to</td> <td>50</td> <td>49</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | SD1276 | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | SD1277 | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | SD1278 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | SD1279 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 |
| | | | | | | b15 | b14 | - | b1 | b0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SD1276 | | | 16 | 15 | to | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SD1277 | | | 32 | 31 | to | 18 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1278 | 48 | 47 | to | 34 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SD1279 | 64 | 63 | to | 50 | 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

APPENDICES

Appendix 1 External Dimensions

Appendix 1.1 CPU module

(1) QS001JCPU



Unit : mm (inch)

Figure App.1 QS001CPU

Appendix 1.2 Power supply module

(1) QS061P-A1, QS061P-A2

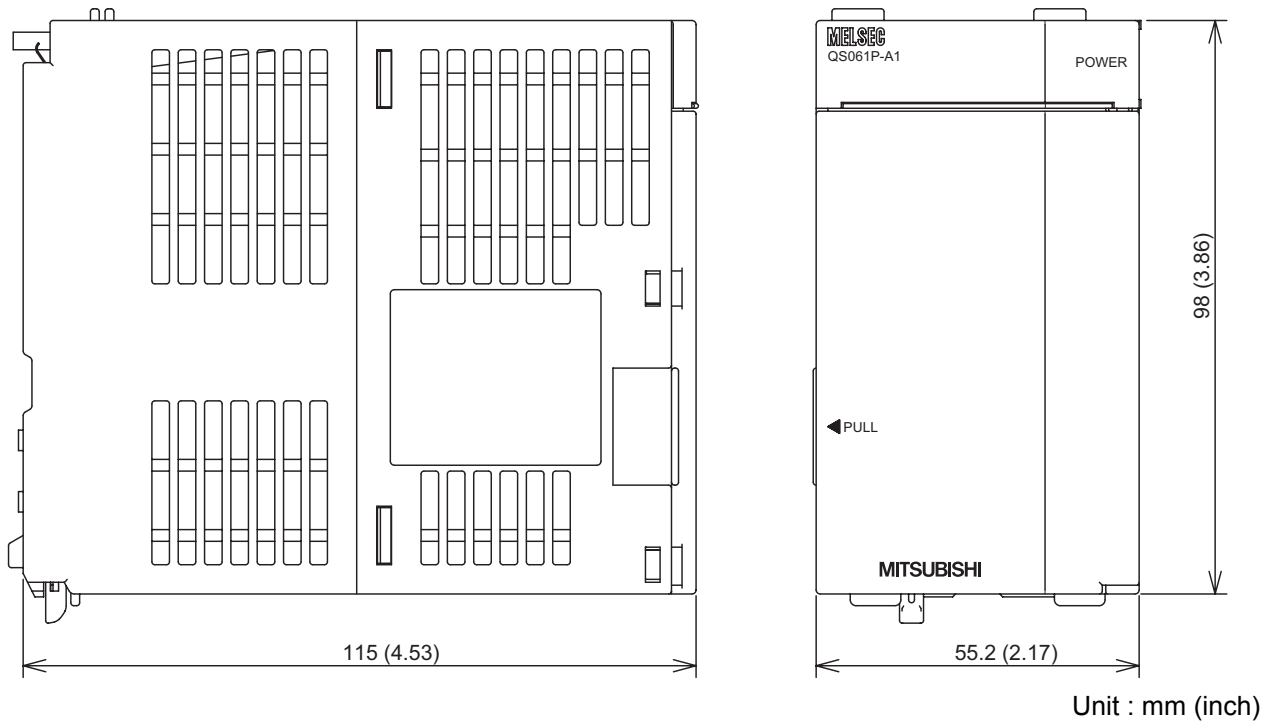
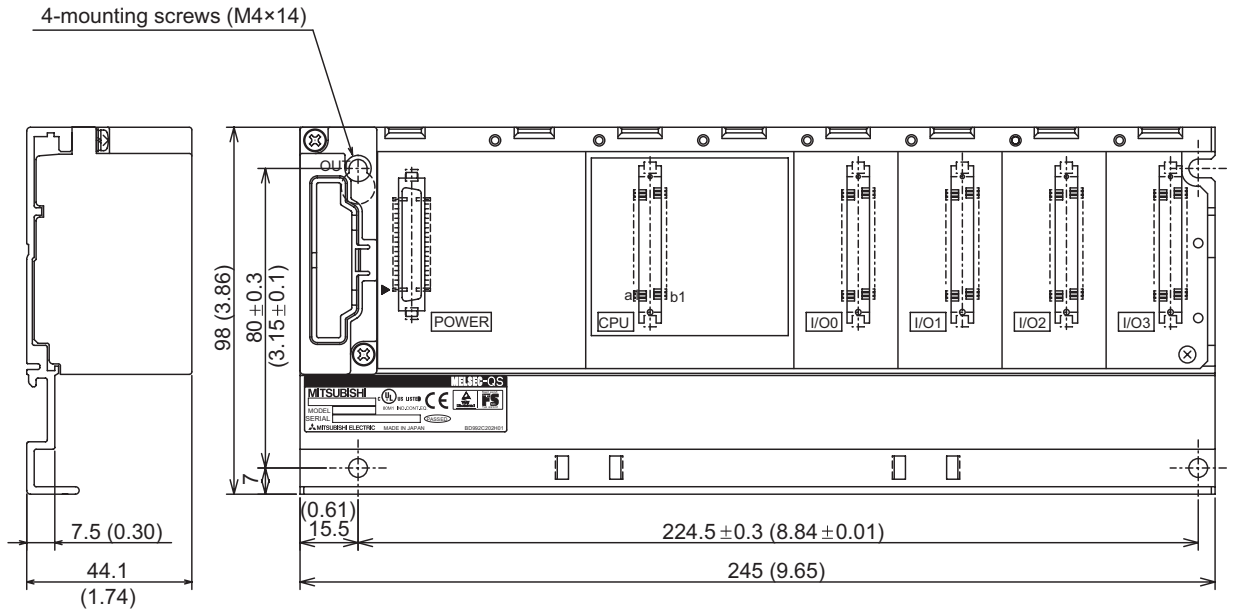


Figure App.2 QS061P-A1, QS061P-A2

Appendix 1.3 Main base unit

(1) QS034B



Unit : mm (inch)

Figure App.3 QS034B

9
EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

10
LOADING AND INSTALLATION

11
MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

12
TROUBLESHOOTING

APPENDICES

INDEX

Appendix 2 Safety CPU Module Upgrade

(1) Additional functions and availability of the functions according to the version of GX Developer

TableApp.1 Additional functions and availability of the functions according to the version of GX Developer

| New function | Compatible function version | Compatible serial No. | Compatible GX Developer |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Response performance enhancement (☞ CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual) | A | 10032 or later | Version 8.65T or later |
| CC-Link IE controller network compatibility (☞ CC-Link IE Controller Network Reference Manual) | | | |
| MELSECNET/H transient transmission function (☞ Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)) | | | |
| Ethernet compatibility (☞ Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Basic)), (☞ Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Application)) | | | |
| Dedicated instruction compatibility (☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)), (☞ CC-Link IE Controller Network Reference Manual), (☞ Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)), (☞ Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Basic)), (☞ Q Corresponding Ethernet Interface Module User's Manual (Application)) | | | |
| MC protocol (☞ Q Corresponding MELSEC Communication Protocol Reference Manual) | | | |
| Clock data change function using special relay and special registers (☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)) | | | |
| Remote password setting function (☞ QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)) | | | |

Appendix 3 Precautions for Battery Transportation

When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transport regulations

(1) Controlled models

The batteries for the QS Series CPU module are classified as shown in TableApp.2

TableApp.2 Models subject to transportation regulations

| Product name | Model | Product supply status | Classification for transportation |
|------------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Q series battery | Q6BAT | Lithium battery | Non-dangerous goods |

(2) Transport guidelines

Comply with IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations, IMDG code and the local transport regulations when transporting products after unpacking or repacking, while Mitsubishi ships products with packages to comply with the transport regulations.

Also, contact the transporters.

Appendix 4 Handling of Batteries and Devices with Built-in Batteries in EU Member States

This section describes the precautions for disposing of waste batteries in EU member states and exporting batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries to EU member states.

Appendix 4.1 Disposal precautions

In EU member states, there is a separate collection system for waste batteries. Dispose of batteries properly at the local community waste collection/recycling center.

The symbol shown in Figure App.4 is printed on the batteries and packaging of batteries and devices with built-in batteries used for Mitsubishi programmable controllers.



Figure App.4 Symbol

Note: This symbol is for EU member states only.

The symbol is specified in the new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) Article 20 Information for end-users and Annex II.

The symbol indicates that batteries need to be disposed of separately from other wastes.

Appendix 4.2 Exportation precautions

The new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) requires the following when marketing or exporting batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries to EU member states.

- To print the symbol on batteries, devices, or their packaging
- To explain the symbol in the manuals of the products

(1) Labelling

To market or export batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries, which have no symbol, to EU member states on September 26, 2008 or later, print the symbol shown in Figure App.4 on the batteries, devices, or their packaging.

(2) Explaining the symbol in the manuals

To export devices incorporating Mitsubishi programmable controller to EU member states on September 26, 2008 or later, provide the latest manuals that include the explanation of the symbol.

If no Mitsubishi manuals or any old manuals without the explanation of the symbol are provided, separately attach an explanatory note regarding the symbol to each manual of the devices.

☒ POINT

The requirements apply to batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries manufactured before the enforcement date of the new EU Battery Directive(2006/66/EC).

INDEX

[0] to [9]

5VDC internal current consumption 4-2,6-1

[A]

Allowable instantaneous power failure period . . . 4-2

Annunciator [F] 4-2

[B]

Base unit

External dimensions App-3

Installation and removal of module 10-15

Mounting dimensions 10-12

Mounting orientation 10-13

Mounting position 10-12

Parts names 6-2

Battery

Battery 7-1

Installation 7-2

Life 11-6

Replacement procedure (CPU module) 11-8

Replacement reference period 11-6

[C]

Calculating heat generation 10-3

Category II 9-10

CE mark 9-1

Constant scan 4-1

Control method 4-1

Counter [C] 4-2

CPU module

External dimensions App-1

Installation and removal 10-15

Performance specifications 4-1

CPU shared memory 4-1

[D]

Daily inspection 11-3

Data register [D] 4-2

Device

Annunciator [F] 4-2

Counter [C] 4-2

Data register [D] 4-2

Edge relay [V] 4-2

Internal relay [M] 4-2

Link register [W] 4-2

Link relay [B] 4-2

Link special register [SW] 4-2

Link special relay [SB] 4-2

Special register [SD] 4-2

Special relay [SM] 4-2

Timer [T] 4-2

DIN rail

Applicable DIN rail 10-8

DIN rail mounting Adapter type 6-1

DIN rail mounting screw intervals 10-8

Drive 4-1

[E]

Edge relay [V] 4-2

EMC Directive 9-1

Error codes list

Error codes returned to request source during communication with CPU module 12-58

External Dimensions

CPU module App-1

Main base unit App-3

Power supply module App-2

[F]

Features 1-3

Ferrite core 9-7

Function version 2-5

[I]

I/O control mode 4-1

Intensive insulation 9-12

Internal current consumption 4-2,6-1

Internal relay [M] 4-2

[L]

LED

"BAT." LED turns on 12-15

"ERR." LED of the CPU module turns on or flashes 12-11

"POWER" LED of the power supply module turns off 12-5

"RUN" LED flashes 12-10

"RUN" LED of the CPU module turns off 12-9

"USER" LED turns on 12-14

Link register [W] 4-2

Link relay [B] 4-2

Link special register [SW] 4-2

Link special relay [SB] 4-2

Low voltage directive 9-1,9-9

[M]

Max. number of files stored 4-1

Memory capacity 4-1

Module

Installation 10-15

Removal 10-17

[N]

No. of device points 4-2

No. of I/O device points 4-1

Noise filter 9-8

| | |
|---|---------------|
| [P] | |
| Part names | |
| Base unit | 6-2 |
| Power supply module. | 5-4 |
| Periodic Inspection | 11-4 |
| Power supply module | |
| Connecting to the power supply module | 10-22 |
| External Dimensions | App-2 |
| Names of Parts and Settings | 5-4 |
| Precautions | |
| Design Precautions | A-2 |
| Disposal Precautions | A-7 |
| Installation Precautions | A-3,10-12 |
| Precaution on installation | 10-5 |
| Precautions for battery transportation | App-5 |
| Precautions for use | A-22 |
| Precautions when connecting the uninterruptive power supply | 5-3 |
| Startup and Maintenance precautions | A-5 |
| Wiring Precautions. | A-3,A-4,10-18 |
| Processing speed | 4-1 |
| Program capacity. | 4-1 |
| Program language. | 4-1 |
| [Q] | |
| Q6BAT. | 7-1 |
| [R] | |
| Reset Operation | 4-6 |
| RUN/PAUSE contact. | 4-2 |
| [S] | |
| Screw tightening torque. | 10-6 |
| Serial No. | 2-5 |
| Special register [SD] | 4-2 |
| Special Register List | 12-71 |
| Special relay [SM] | 4-2 |
| Special Relay List | 12-67 |
| Specifications | |
| Battery specifications | 7-1 |
| General specifications | 3-1 |
| Hardware specifications of the CPU module | 4-1 |
| Performance specifications | 4-1 |
| Standard ROM. | 4-1 |
| Standards | |
| EMC Directive | 9-1 |
| Low Voltage Directive | 9-1,9-9 |
| System configuration | |
| Sequence control language | 4-1 |
| [T] | |
| Timer [T] | 4-2 |
| Timer function | 4-2 |
| Troubleshooting | |
| Troubleshooting Basics | 12-1 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| Troubleshooting flowchart | |
| Flowchart for when a program cannot be read | 12-16 |
| Flowchart for when a program cannot be written | 12-17 |
| Flowchart for when the "ERR." LED turns on or flashes | 12-11 |
| Flowchart for when the "POWER" LED turns off | 12-5 |
| Flowchart for when the "RUN" LED turns off | 12-9 |
| Flowchart for when the CPU cannot communicate with the GX Developer | 12-18 |
| Flowchart for when the ERR terminal is turned off (opened). | 12-3 |
| When the "BAT." LED is turns on. | 12-15 |
| When the "RUN" LED flashes | 12-10 |
| When the "USER" LED turns on | 12-14 |
| [W] | |
| Weight | |
| Base unit | 6-1 |
| Power supply module. | 5-2 |
| Wiring | |
| Wiring to power supply module | 10-22 |

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

1. Limited Warranty and Product Support.

- a. Mitsubishi Electric Company ("MELCO") warrants that for a period of eighteen (18) months after date of delivery from the point of manufacture or one year from date of Customer's purchase, whichever is less, Mitsubishi MELSEC Safety programmable logic controllers (the "Products") will be free from defects in material and workmanship.
- b. At MELCO's option, for those Products MELCO determines are not as warranted, MELCO shall either repair or replace them or issue a credit or return the purchase price paid for them.
- c. For this warranty to apply:
 - (1) Customer shall give MELCO (i) notice of a warranty claim to MELCO and the authorized dealer or distributor from whom the Products were purchased, (ii) the notice shall describe in reasonable details the warranty problem, (iii) the notice shall be provided promptly and in no event later than thirty (30) days after the Customer knows or has reason to believe that Products are not as warranted, and (iv) in any event, the notice must be given within the warranty period;
 - (2) Customer shall cooperate with MELCO and MELCO's representatives in MELCO's investigation of the warranty claim, including preserving evidence of the claim and its causes, meaningfully responding to MELCO's questions and investigation of the problem, grant MELCO access to witnesses, personnel, documents, physical evidence and records concerning the warranty problem, and allow MELCO to examine and test the Products in question offsite or at the premises where they are installed or used; and
 - (3) If MELCO requests, Customer shall remove Products it claims are defective and ship them to MELCO or MELCO's authorized representative for examination and, if found defective, for repair or replacement. The costs of removal, shipment to and from MELCO's designated examination point, and reinstallation of repaired or replaced Products shall be at Customer's expense.
 - (4) If Customer requests and MELCO agrees to effect repairs onsite at any domestic or overseas location, the Customer will pay for the costs of sending repair personnel and shipping parts. MELCO is not responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves repairs or replacing of the Products.
- d. Repairs of Products located outside of Japan are accepted by MELCO's local authorized service facility centers ("FA Centers"). Terms and conditions on which each FA Center offers repair services for Products that are out of warranty or not covered by MELCO's limited warranty may vary.
- e. Subject to availability of spare parts, MELCO will offer Product repair services for (7) years after each Product model or line is discontinued, at MELCO's or its FA Centers' rates and charges and standard terms in effect at the time of repair. MELCO usually produces and retains sufficient spare parts for repairs of its Products for a period of seven (7) years after production is discontinued.
- f. MELCO generally announces discontinuation of Products through MELCO's Technical Bulletins. Products discontinued and repair parts for them may not be available after their production is discontinued.

2. Limits of Warranties.

- a. MELCO does not warrant or guarantee the design, specify, manufacture, construction or installation of the materials, construction criteria, functionality, use, properties or other characteristics of the equipment, systems, or production lines into which the Products may be incorporated, including any safety, fail-safe and shut down systems using the Products.
- b. MELCO is not responsible for determining the suitability of the Products for their intended purpose and use, including determining if the Products provide appropriate safety margins and redundancies for the applications, equipment or systems into which they are incorporated.
- c. Customer acknowledges that qualified and experienced personnel are required to determine the suitability, application, design, construction and proper installation and integration of the Products. MELCO does not supply such personnel.
- d. MELCO is not responsible for designing and conducting tests to determine that the Product functions appropriately and meets application standards and requirements as installed or incorporated into the end-user's equipment, production lines or systems.
- e. MELCO does not warrant any Product:
 - (1) repaired or altered by persons other than MELCO or its authorized engineers or FA Centers;
 - (2) subjected to negligence, carelessness, accident, misuse, or damage;
 - (3) improperly stored, handled, installed or maintained;
 - (4) integrated or used in connection with improperly designed, incompatible or defective hardware or software;
 - (5) that fails because consumable parts such as batteries, backlights, or fuses were not tested, serviced or replaced;
 - (6) operated or used with equipment, production lines or systems that do not meet applicable and commensurate legal, safety and industry-accepted standards;
 - (7) operated or used in abnormal applications;
 - (8) installed, operated or used in contravention of instructions, precautions or warnings contained in MELCO's user, instruction and/or safety manuals, technical bulletins and guidelines for the Products;
 - (9) used with obsolete technologies or technologies not fully tested and widely accepted and in use at the time of the Product's manufacture;
 - (10) subjected to excessive heat or moisture, abnormal voltages, shock, excessive vibration, physical damage or other improper environment; or
 - (11) damaged or malfunctioning due to Acts of God, fires, acts of vandals, criminals or terrorists, communication or power failures, or any other cause or failure that results from circumstances beyond MELCO's control.
- f. All Product information and specifications contained on MELCO's website and in catalogs, manuals, or technical information materials provided by MELCO are subject to change without prior notice.

- g. The Product information and statements contained on MELCO's website and in catalogs, manuals, technical bulletins or other materials provided by MELCO are provided as a guide for Customer's use. They do not constitute warranties and are not incorporated in the contract of sale for the Products.
- h. These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between Customer and MELCO with respect to warranties, remedies and damages and supersede any other understandings, whether written or oral, between the parties. Customer expressly acknowledges that any representations or statements made by MELCO or others concerning the Products outside these terms are not part of the basis of the bargain between the parties and are not factored into the pricing of the Products.
- i. THE WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THESE TERMS ARE THE EXCLUSIVE AND ONLY WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES THAT APPLY TO THE PRODUCTS.
- j. MELCO DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

3. Limits on Damages.

- a. MELCO'S MAXIMUM CUMULATIVE LIABILITY BASED ON ANY CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT TORT LIABILITY OR OTHER THEORIES OF RECOVERY REGARDING THE SALE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, DELIVERY, PERFORMANCE, CONDITION, SUITABILITY, COMPLIANCE, OR OTHER ASPECTS OF THE PRODUCTS OR THEIR SALE, INSTALLATION OR USE SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PRICE PAID FOR PRODUCTS NOT AS WARRANTED.
- b. Although MELCO has obtained the certification for Product's compliance to the international safety standards IEC61508 and EN954-1/ISO13849-1 from TUV Rheinland, this fact does not guarantee that Product will be free from any malfunction or failure. The user of this Product shall comply with any and all applicable safety standard, regulation or law and take appropriate safety measures for the system in which the Product is installed or used and shall take the second or third safety measures other than the Product. MELCO is not liable for damages that could have been prevented by compliance with any applicable safety standard, regulation or law.
- c. MELCO prohibits the use of Products with or in any application involving power plants, trains, railway systems, airplanes, airline operations, other transportation systems, amusement equipments, hospitals, medical care, dialysis and life support facilities or equipment, incineration and fuel devices, handling of nuclear or hazardous materials or chemicals, mining and drilling, and other applications where the level of risk to human life, health or property are elevated.
- d. MELCO SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, SALES, OR REVENUE, FOR INCREASED LABOR OR OVERHEAD COSTS, FOR DOWNTIME OR LOSS OF PRODUCTION, FOR COST OVERRUNS, OR FOR ENVIRONMENTAL OR POLLUTION DAMAGES OR CLEAN-UP COSTS, WHETHER THE LOSS IS BASED ON CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR WARRANTY, VIOLATION OF STATUTE, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.
- e. In the event that any damages which are asserted against MELCO arising out of or relating to the Products or defects in them, consist of personal injury, wrongful death and/or physical property damages as well as damages of a pecuniary nature, the disclaimers and limitations contained in these terms shall apply to all three types of damages to the fullest extent permitted by law. If, however, the personal injury, wrongful death and/or physical property damages cannot be disclaimed or limited by law or public policy to the extent provided by these terms, then in any such event the disclaimer of and limitations on pecuniary or economic consequential and incidental damages shall nevertheless be enforceable to the fullest extent allowed by law.
- f. In no event shall any cause of action arising out of breach of warranty or otherwise concerning the Products be brought by Customer more than one year after the cause of action accrues.
- g. Each of the limitations on remedies and damages set forth in these terms is separate and independently enforceable, notwithstanding the unenforceability or failure of essential purpose of any warranty, undertaking, damage limitation, other provision of these terms or other terms comprising the contract of sale between Customer and MELCO.

4. Delivery/Force Majeure.

- a. Any delivery date for the Products acknowledged by MELCO is an estimated and not a promised date. MELCO will make all reasonable efforts to meet the delivery schedule set forth in Customer's order or the purchase contract but shall not be liable for failure to do so.
- b. Products stored at the request of Customer or because Customer refuses or delays shipment shall be at the risk and expense of Customer.
- c. MELCO shall not be liable for any damage to or loss of the Products or any delay in or failure to deliver, service, repair or replace the Products arising from shortage of raw materials, failure of suppliers to make timely delivery, labor difficulties of any kind, earthquake, fire, windstorm, flood, theft, criminal or terrorist acts, war, embargoes, governmental acts or rulings, loss or damage or delays in carriage, acts of God, vandals or any other circumstances reasonably beyond MELCO's control.

5. Choice of Law/Jurisdiction.

These terms and any agreement or contract between Customer and MELCO shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflicts of laws. To the extent any action or dispute is not arbitrated, the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts located in the Southern District of the State of New York. Any judgment there obtained may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

6. Arbitration.

Any controversy or claim arising out of, or relating to or in connection with the Products, their sale or use or these terms, shall be settled by arbitration conducted in accordance with the Center for Public Resources (CPR) Rules for Non-Administered Arbitration of International Disputes, by a sole arbitrator chosen from the CPR's panels of distinguished neutrals. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator shall be final and binding and may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of the arbitration shall be New York City, New York. The language of the arbitration shall be English. The neutral organization designated to perform the functions specified in Rule 6 and Rules 7.7(b), 7.8 and 7.9 shall be the CPR.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and Windows Vista are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Pentium is a trademark of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

All other company names and product names used in this manual are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

QSCPU

User's Manual

(Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| MODEL | QSCPU-U-HH-E |
| MODEL CODE | 13JR92 |
| SH(NA)-080626ENG-D(0809)MEE | |



HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.